

# PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN

Construction Environment Management Plan  
Sydney Metro West – Western Tunnelling Package

## Document Details

Document Title	<b>Construction Environment Management Plan</b>
Project Name	<b>Sydney Metro West (SMW) – Western Tunnelling Package</b>
Client	<b>Sydney Metro</b>
Contract No.	<b>00013/13065</b>
Document Reference No.	<b>SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-EV-PLN-000001</b>
Principal Contractor	<b>Gamuda Engineering (Australia)</b>
ABN	<b>36 636 433 522</b>
Project Address	<b>L8 60 Station Street, Parramatta, NSW 2150</b>

## Document Authorisation

<b>Senior Environmental Approvals Advisor</b>	<b>Environment &amp; Sustainability Lead</b>	<b>Project Director</b>
Signature	Signature	Signature
11 October 2024	18 October 2024	21 October 2024
Date	Date	Date

## DOCUMENT CONTROL

The current document version number and date of revision are shown in the document footer. All changes made to the Management Plan during its implementation on a live project are to be recorded in the amendment tables below.

### Revision History

Revision	Date	Description of changes	Prepared by	Approved by
A	21/12/2021	Early Works Submission	Approvals Manger	Project Director
B	21/03/2022	Revised draft	Approvals Manger	Project Director
C	20/04/2022	Final draft	Approvals Manger	Project Director
D	20/12/2023 24/04/2024	Annual Review and update as per CEMP requirement	Approvals Manger	Project Director
E	11/10/2024	Update in response to SM/ER/AA Comments	Snr Approvals Advisor	Project Director

## Terms and Definitions

Term	Definition
AA	Acoustic Advisor
CEMF	Construction Environmental Management Framework
CEMP	Construction Environmental Management Plan
CSSI	Critical State Significant Infrastructure
DPHI	Department of Planning Housing and Infrastructure (formerly DPE)
DPIRD	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
DSI	Detailed Site Investigation
EA	Environmental Advisor
ECM	Environmental Control Measures
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMS	Environmental Management System (Integrated Management System)
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
EPL	Environmental Protection Licence
ER	Environmental Representative
ESR	Environmental Site Representative
E&SL	Environment and Sustainability Lead
GLC	Gamuda Engineering (Australia) - Laing O'Rourke Consortium
MCoA	Minister's Conditions of Approval
MSF	Maintenance and Stabling Facility
OOHW	Out Of Hours Work
PM	Project Manager
POEO	<i>Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 (NSW)</i>
REMMs	Revised Environmental Mitigation Measures
SOP	Sydney Olympic Park
SOPA	Sydney Olympic Park Authority
SM	Sydney Metro
SWMS	Safe Work Method Statement
TfNSW	Transport for New South Wales
WTP	Sydney Metro West Western Tunnelling Package Works

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Document Details.....	2
Document Authorisation.....	2
<b>DOCUMENT CONTROL .....</b>	<b>3</b>
Revision History .....	3
Terms and Definitions .....	4
<b>1 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>8</b>
Project Description.....	8
1.1 .....	8
1.2 Context.....	10
1.3 Planning Approval.....	10
1.3.1 Changes to the Approved Project .....	10
1.4 Purpose of the CEMP .....	12
1.5 Scope of Works.....	13
1.5.1 Project Delivery and Construction Methodology .....	14
1.5.2 Construction Sites.....	15
<b>2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS .....</b>	<b>17</b>
2.1 Objectives and Targets .....	17
<b>3 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>18</b>
3.1 Construction Environmental Management Plan.....	18
3.2 Construction Environmental Management Sub-Plans .....	18
3.3 Construction Monitoring Programs .....	20
3.4 Relationship with Other Environmental Management Documents.....	20
<b>4 REVIEW AND APPROVAL .....</b>	<b>22</b>
4.1 Internal Review and Approval .....	22
4.2 External Review and Approval.....	22
4.3 Review and Continual Improvement .....	22
4.4 Document Control .....	23
<b>5 LEGAL AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>25</b>
5.1 Legislation.....	25
5.2 Approvals, Permits and Licenses.....	25
5.3 References, Standards, Codes and Regulations.....	26
5.4 Conditions of Approval and Construction Environmental Management Framework.....	26
<b>6 POLICY.....</b>	<b>27</b>
6.1 SMW WTP Environment Policy .....	27
6.1.1 Our Commitment.....	27
6.1.2 Our Approach.....	27
<b>7 RESPONSIBILITIES AND AUTHORITIES .....</b>	<b>28</b>
7.1 Key Personnel.....	28
7.2 Specialist Consultants.....	33
7.3 Sydney Metro.....	34

7.4 Regulatory and Other Key Stakeholders .....	34
7.4.1 Environmental Representative .....	34
7.4.2 Acoustics Advisor .....	35
7.4.3 Environment Protection Authority .....	37
<b>8 RISK ANALYSIS AND CONTROL.....</b>	<b>38</b>
8.1 Risk Analysis.....	38
8.2 Hold Points.....	42
8.3 Environmental Procedures and Forms .....	42
8.4 Environmental Control Map .....	43
8.5 Erosion and Sediment Control Plans .....	44
<b>9 TRAINING, AWARENESS AND COMPETENCE .....</b>	<b>45</b>
9.1 Training Needs Analysis .....	45
9.2 Environmental Induction .....	47
9.3 Daily Pre-start Meetings.....	47
9.4 Targeted Environmental Awareness Training .....	47
9.5 Training Records.....	49
<b>10 CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION .....</b>	<b>50</b>
10.1 Internal Communication .....	50
10.2 External Communication .....	50
10.3 Complaints Register.....	51
<b>11 MONITORING, INSPECTIONS AND REPORTING .....</b>	<b>53</b>
11.1 Environmental Inspections.....	53
11.2 Environmental Monitoring .....	53
11.3 Auditing .....	54
11.3.1 Independent Environmental Audits .....	54
11.3.2 Internal audits .....	54
11.4 Non-Compliances .....	55
11.5 Corrective Actions.....	55
11.6 Compliance Tracking .....	56
11.7 Monthly Reporting.....	56
<b>12 EMERGENCIES AND INCIDENTS .....</b>	<b>57</b>
12.1 Emergency Preparedness and Response .....	57
12.2 Incident Classification and Notification .....	57
12.2.1 Planning Secretary.....	59
12.2.2 EPA and Other Agencies .....	59
12.2.3 Landowners .....	60
12.3 Incident Response .....	60
12.3.1 Senior Leaders’ Environmental Incident Review .....	60
<b>ATTACHMENTS.....</b>	<b>61</b>
Attachment 1 – Compliance Matrix .....	61
Attachment 2 – Legal and Other Requirements.....	92
Attachment 3 – Project Permits and Licences Register .....	100
Attachment 4 – Environmental Risk Analysis .....	101

Attachment 5 – Emergency Preparedness and Response Procedure .....102  
Attachment 6 – Weekly Environmental & Sustainability Inspection Checklist.....106  
Attachment 7 – Incident Management and Reporting Procedure .....107  
Attachment 8 – Environmental Controls Maps.....107  
Attachment 9 – Construction Site Layouts.....108  
Attachment 10 – SMW WTP Environmental Policy .....114

# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Project Description

The scope of the work being undertaken under the Sydney Metro West Western Tunnelling Package works (WTP) (the Project) includes but is not limited to, the following:

- Westmead Station box excavation, including temporary support, stub tunnels, partially mined station cavern and crossover cavern including permanent lining and support
- Parramatta Station, including excavation of station box and associated support
- Clyde Maintenance and Stabling Facility (MSF), including permanent dive structure, portal, spur running tunnels, spur tunnel junction cavern, bulk earthworks, civil structures, utilities corridor, road crossing and creek diversion
- Rosehill Services Facility, including shaft excavation, permanent lining, and lateral support
- A precast segment manufacturing facility at Eastern Creek (subject to a separate CEMP and approved under a Review of Environmental Factors)
- Demolition and site clearance works.
- Tunnelling between Sydney Olympic Park (SOP) and Westmead. Tunnelling will be undertaken by placing the tunnel boring machines (TBMs) at the Rosehill Services Facility box and retrieved out at the SOP Station Box and then placed back at the Rosehill Services Facility and retrieved at the Westmead Station Box. Within SOP, some station box works would be required for site establishment, TBM retrieval and spoil load out to facilitate cross passage construction. These activities would include crane set up and operations, plant and material deliveries, spoil load out, and concreting.

Refer to Figure 1 for the location of the WTP project.

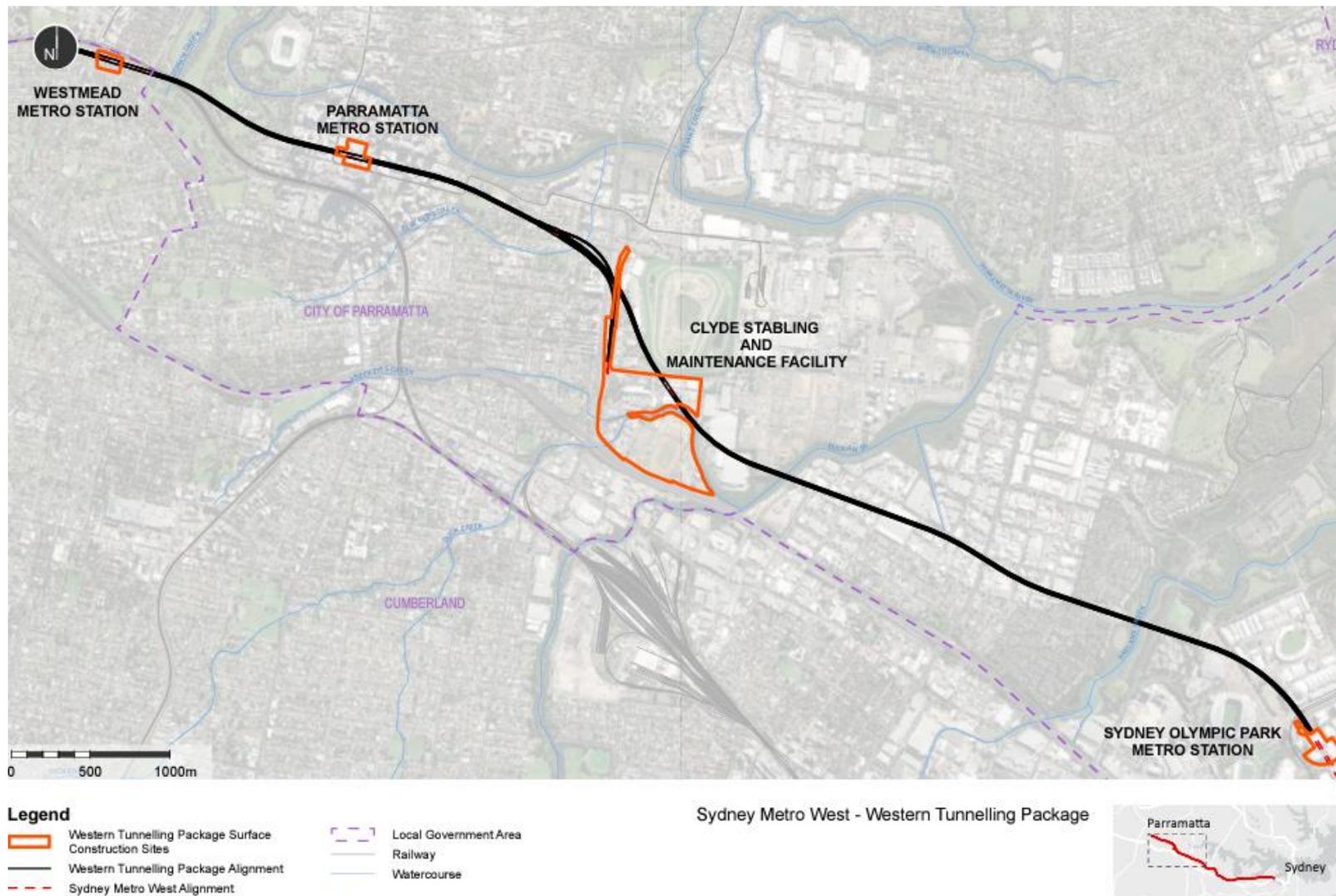


Figure 1: WTP Project Location

## 1.2 Context

The Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP – this Plan) has been developed for the delivery of the Sydney Metro West Western Tunnelling Package (WTP) (this Project). It is delivered by Gamuda Engineering (Australia) – Laing O'Rourke Consortium (GLC).

Sydney Metro West – Westmead to The Bays Concept and Stage 1 received planning approval on 11 March 2021 (SSI 10038). The Project comprises the western portion of Stage 1 of SSI 10038, from Sydney Olympic Park to Westmead. This CEMP has been prepared to address requirements of the Minister's Conditions of Approval (MCoA), Revised Environmental Management Measures (REMMs) listed in the Sydney Metro West – Submissions Report, dated 20 November 2020, the Construction Environmental Management Framework (CEMF) requirements and all applicable legislation as they relate to the Project.

## 1.3 Planning Approval

Sydney Metro West – Westmead to The Bays Concept and Stage 1 was subject to environmental impact assessment under the NSW *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act). It was also declared a Critical State Significant Infrastructure (CSSI) by the Minister for Planning & Public Spaces (the Minister).

An Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) has been prepared under Division 5.2 of the EP&A Act and in accordance with Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. Following exhibition of the EIS, an Amendment Report and Submissions Report were also prepared, after an assessment was carried out, the Minister determined that the Project be approved subject to conditions.

The planning approval (Infrastructure Approval SSI 10038) and related environmental assessment documents are located at: <https://www.planningportal.nsw.gov.au/major-projects/project/25631>

The WTP CEMP (Revision C) was endorsed by the ER on 26 April 2022 and submitted to DPHI for approval on the 4 May 2022, a minimum of one (1) month prior to the commencement of construction (19 July 2022).

Any minor amendments approved by the ER, will be implemented for the duration of construction.

### 1.3.1 Changes to the Approved Project

During delivery of the Project, GLC may undertake additional changes to the Project (where design, construction methodologies etc. change). Assessment of the consistency of the change would be undertaken in accordance with Section 5.25 of the EP&A Act. Proposed changes would be supported by appropriate environmental assessments.

Any further environmental assessments would include:

- A description of the existing surrounding environment;
- Details of the ancillary works and construction activities required to be carried out including the hours of works;
- An assessment of the environmental impacts of the works, including, but not necessarily limited to: traffic, noise and vibration, air quality, soil and water, ecology and heritage;
- Details of mitigation measures and monitoring specific to the works that would be implemented to minimise environmental impacts;

- Identification of the timing for completion of the construction works, and how the sites would be reinstated (including any necessary rehabilitation).

The Sydney Metro Planning Manual (SM-21-00043765) provides guidance on the assessment process of project changes. It includes a procedure that outlines whether a proposed project change is consistent with relevant existing planning approvals or whether a modification/new approval is required. An Environmental Review form (SM-22-00008046) is applicable to changes that are anticipated to be consistent with the conditions of approval and have negligible impacts on the community and/or environment. The Planning Approval Consistency Assessment Form (SM-17-00000111) is to be used for changes that are anticipated to be consistent with the Approved Project and may have more than negligible impacts on the community and/or environment. For changes that have been determined as inconsistent with the current Planning Approval, Sydney Metro might be required to obtain the Minister's approval for a Modification. In the case of an Administrative Modification, a Consistency Assessment may also be required.

The Project was approved on 11 March 2021. Since this date, the Approved Project has been modified five (5) times. Approved changes are shown in Table 1 (Note that this table is not part of a live document and would not be updated beyond the timeframes specified in Section 4, unless necessary).

Table 1: Changes to the Approved Project

Description	Approval Pathway	Status
Modification 1 – administrative modification to Conditions A11, C10 and D25 to improve clarity of intent and timing requirements.	Section 5.25 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> (EP&A Act)	Approved – 28 July 2021
Modification 2 – major civil construction at the Clyde MSF to include relocation and extension of the Rosehill dive structure and realignment of Kay and Unwin streets.	Section 5.25 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> (EP&A Act)	Approved – 3 June 2022
Modification 3 – administrative modification to amend Conditions C-B10, D10, D11, D18, D37, D63, and D66.	Section 5.25 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> (EP&A Act)	Approved – 4 July 2022
Modification 4 – administrative modification, which sought to amend Conditions of Approval D26, and D122.	Section 5.25 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> (EP&A Act)	Approved – 23 December 2022
Modification 5 – administrative modification to amend Conditions D4, D6 and add D6A and D6B to change the total amount of Plant Community Type 920 (PCT 920) that could be removed, increasing the clearing limit by an additional 0.40 ha.	Section 5.25 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> (EP&A Act)	Approved – 20 September 2023

## 1.4 Purpose of the CEMP

This initial CEMP and its associated sub-plans have been prepared in accordance with MCoA C6. The CEMP and sub-plans outline and describe how GLC will comply with the requirements for environmental management detailed within the MCoA, REMMs and the Sydney Metro Construction Environmental Management Framework (CEMF). Additionally, it outlines how GLC will minimise the environmental risks and achieve environmental outcomes on the Project.

This CEMP will be the primary tool to bring Sydney Metro and legislative requirements together throughout project delivery.



Figure 2: Environmental Management Plans

This CEMP has been prepared in accordance with:

- SSI 10038 MCoA, dated 11 March 2021 including:
  - The Sydney Metro West – Environmental Impact Statement, dated 15 April 2020
  - The Sydney Metro West – Amendment Report, dated 20 November 2020
  - The Sydney Metro West – Submissions Report, dated 20 November 2020
- Sydney Metro Construction Environmental Management Framework v4.0 (TfNSW, 2020)
- Guideline for the Preparation of Environmental Management Plans (DIPNR, 2004)
- Sydney Metro West Overarching Community Communications Strategy (OCCS)
- Community Communications Strategy and Business Management Plan
- Sydney Metro Construction Noise and Vibration Standard (Transport for NSW, v 4.0, 2020)
- Construction Traffic Management Framework, Sydney Metro West and Greater West construction (Transport for NSW, v 1.0, 2020)
- Relevant environmental legislative requirements
- AS/ANZ ISO 14001:2015 Environmental Management Environmental Management Systems – Requirements with Guidelines for use (Australian Standards, 2015)
- All other requirements of the Contract.

Construction did not commence until the CEMP and relevant sub-plans were endorsed by the Environmental Representative (ER) and approved by the Secretary of the Department of Planning and Environment (Now DPHI) as required.

## 1.5 Scope of Works

A Phasing Report was prepared by Sydney Metro for the Sydney Metro West Stage 1 construction works (SM-21-00062230), in accordance with the Phasing Report requirements of the MCoA (A10-A14) The Sydney Metro West Stage 1 construction works have been split into seven delivery phases, including:

- **Phase A** – Power Enabling Works
- **Phase B1** – Central Tunnelling Early Works
- **Phase B2** – Central Tunnelling Main Works

- **Phase C** – Parramatta and Clyde Enabling Works
- **Phase D** – Greater Sydney Road Works
- **Phase E** – Existing Rail Corridor Enabling Works
- **Phase F** – Western Tunnelling Works (**this Project**).

The WTP is a tunnelling package for SMW. It involves nine (9) kilometres of twin railway tunnels between Sydney Olympic Park and Westmead as well as:

- Westmead Station box excavation, including temporary support, stub tunnels, partially mined station cavern and crossover cavern including permanent lining and support
- Parramatta Station, including excavation of station box and associated support
- Clyde Maintenance and Stabling Facility (MSF), including permanent dive structure, portal, spur running tunnels, spur tunnel junction cavern, bulk earthworks, civil structures, utilities corridor, road crossing and creek diversion
- Rosehill Services Facility, including shaft excavation, permanent lining, and lateral support
- A precast segment manufacturing facility at Eastern Creek (subject to a separate CEMP and approved under a Review of Environmental Factors)
- TBM retrieval works at Sydney Olympic Park, as well as nozzle construction and minor spoil removal.

### 1.5.1 Project Delivery and Construction Methodology

GLC's overall delivery strategy has been developed to mitigate program risks and meet project milestones. As such, the overall construction sequence for the project will incorporate simultaneous construction across sites, with key minor works and site establishment undertaken to assist delivery.

#### 1.5.1.1 Site Establishment and Low Impact Works

Site specific strategies with consideration to the wider project includes site establishment works and Low Impact works, which will be undertaken prior to construction commencing at each construction site. This includes:

1. Rosehill Services Facility (within the Clyde MSF construction site)
  - Development of a Site Establishment Management Plan (SEMP) for early works
  - Low Impact works approval for other site establishment activities.
2. All sites
  - Low Impact Works (LIW) approval (DSI, geotechnical assessment, potholing etc).

LIW approvals were prepared by GLC separately to this CEMP, in accordance with the WTP LIW Application process.

LIW described in the MCoA definition becomes 'Construction' with the approval or endorsement of a CEMP. Where LIW has already commenced, this is considered to remain as LIW and is managed in accordance with the framework under which it commenced. If any work actually or potentially affects heritage items, threatened species, populations or endangered ecological communities, these works are defined as 'Construction' unless otherwise determined by the ER.

LIW applications and all supporting information were submitted to Sydney Metro and the ER for review. Where required, the ER endorsed the LIW Application prior to the commencement of works. The ER will assess the impacts of activities as required by the LIW definition in the MCoA for the duration of the work.

### 1.5.1.2 Ancillary Works and Facilities

Ancillary works will include fencing, hoarding, maintenance access, utility works, drainage, noise barriers, road and transport network works and temporary site offices, laydown and establishment of work sites to support construction.

Operation of ancillary facilities will be undertaken in accordance with this CEMP. If ancillary facilities are required to be established prior to the approval of this CEMP, a SEMP will be developed in accordance with MCoA A17.

The Rosehill SEMP was endorsed by the ER on the 17 June 2022, one month prior to establishment of that facility in accordance with MCoA A19.

Minor ancillary facilities that meet the criteria in MCoA A21 will be established, subject to an assessment by the ER.

### 1.5.1.3 Construction Works

The role of this CEMP, associated sub-plans and other management plans, is to provide a framework for environmental management across the project and to ensure legislative, environmental and approval requirements are fulfilled for construction activities associated with the Project. The four key above-ground sites for the project, covered by this CEMP, are:

1. Westmead
2. Parramatta
3. Clyde MSF
- Including Rosehill Services Facility and Clyde Dive
4. Sydney Olympic Park.

The construction methodology for the Project works will generally involve:

- Demolition of remaining existing structures and concrete hardstand
- Design investigations/ground treatment works including archaeological testing, heritage salvage works and treatment
- Establishment of construction sites at all locations
- D-wall construction across Rosehill and Parramatta
- Utilities works across all sites
- Acoustics shed installation at Clyde Dive, Rosehill, and Westmead
- Box excavation at Rosehill to allow for the launch of Tunnel Boring Machines (TBM)
- Retaining and excavation works across Westmead, Parramatta and Rosehill, including spoil disposal
- Tunnelling activities utilising Road headers and TBM's, including spur tunnel, cross passage construction and spur cavern excavation
- Minor road and footpath adjustments to facilitate access to construction sites
- Retrieval of the TBMs at the SOP Station Box including nozzle construction works and spoil removal.

## 1.5.2 Construction Sites

The main construction sites and key activities at each site are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2: Main construction sites

Site	TBM launch and support	TBM retrieval	Road header works and support	Spoil removal	Station excavation	Services facilities excavation	Construction staff facilities	MSF civil works	Creek crossings	Tunnel dive structure
Westmead Metro Station		•	•	•	•		•			
Parramatta Metro Station				•	•		•			
Clyde Maintenance and Stabling Facility	•			•		•	•	•	•	•
Sydney Olympic Park Station		•		•			•			

## 2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

### 2.1 Objectives and Targets

The key objective of the CEMP is to establish the environmental requirements of the Project. Key environmental objectives and targets are set out in Table 3 below.

*Table 3: Objectives and targets of the project*

Objective	Target	Performance Indicators
Compliance with the Minister for Planning's Project Planning Approval as it applies to the Project.	Full compliance	Compliance Reporting
Compliance – permits/licences	Full compliance	Compliance Reporting
Implementation of performance outcomes, commitments and mitigation measures specified in planning approval documents.	Full compliance	Compliance Reporting
Engage with the community, minimise complaints and respond to complaints within defined timeframes.	Provide timely and relevant information. Record and respond to complaints within the specified timeframe.	Audits Complaints records
Minimise environmental risk and respond to emerging environmental hazards throughout project delivery.	All actions raised during inspections and audits are closed out within proposed timeframes.	Inspection and audit reports
Effective site environmental controls.	Set-up prior to starting work in the affected area. Maintain effective controls.	Weekly inspection checklists and daily environmental surveillance (informal inspection)
Promote a culture of innovation and continuous improvement of environmental management.	Training program implemented and learnings shared amongst the team.	Toolbox talks Lessons Learned Inspection / audit reports Training logs
Demonstrate commitment to environmental objectives.	80% leadership attendance rate at environmental inspections 80% actual vs. planned attendance at environmental awareness training (excluding toolbox talks/ inductions).	Inspection Reports Training logs

## 3 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

This CEMP and its sub-plans capitalise on the strong Australian project delivery experience of Laing O'Rourke and the global expertise of Gamuda Engineering (Australia). This CEMP has been developed in accordance with the robust Gamuda Engineering (Australia) Environmental Management System (EMS) which is certified under the requirements of ISO14001:2015.

The CEMP and CEMP sub-plans have implemented the CEMF requirements to a degree that is appropriate for the Project's scope of work and inherent level of environmental risk, as identified in the Phasing Report. Depending on the scope and scale of the works, Sydney Metro may decide to streamline the CEMP and sub-plan requirements.

All contractors and subcontractors will work under the EMS. All contracts will be developed to clearly articulate the contractor's responsibilities under the EMS and relevant training provided.

### 3.1 Construction Environmental Management Plan

This CEMP incorporates the following requirements:

- Legislative and contractual requirements and other environmental obligations
- Planning approval and regulatory licence conditions
- Gamuda Environment Policy and Sustainability and Innovation Policy objectives
- Project specific Environment and Sustainability Policy (SMW WTP Environment Policy - refer to Section 6.1)
- Objectives and measurable targets associated with the potential environmental impacts of the Project
- Processes and procedures that Gamuda Engineering (Australia) will adopt to identify, manage, and control the environmental aspects and impacts (using a risk management approach)
- Provision of adequate resources and allocation of responsibilities for ensuring the effective implementation of this CEMP
- Methods for maintaining records and requirements for reporting
- Process for monitoring and reviewing the environmental management performance of the Project to drive continual improvement.

This CEMP explains how the Gamuda Engineering (Australia) EMS will be applied on the Project. The basis for the EMS (and this CEMP) is the concept of Plan-Do-Check-Act (PDCA). The PDCA model provides an iterative process to achieve continual improvement, as follows:

- **Plan:** establish environmental objectives and processes necessary to deliver results in line with the SMW WTP Environment Policy.
- **Do:** implement the processes as planned.
- **Check:** monitor and measure processes against the SMW WTP Environment Policy, including its commitments, environmental objectives, and operating criteria, and report the results.
- **Act:** take actions to continually improve.

### 3.2 Construction Environmental Management Sub-Plans

CEMP sub-plans have been prepared to support the CEMP, as outlined in Table 4. These sub-plans have been prepared to address the requirements listed in the Sydney Metro West – Stage 1 Phasing Report, MCoA, REMMs and CEMF specific to the type of environmental impact.

Table 4: CEMP Sub-plans

Sub-plan	Document Reference	MCoA Reference
Noise and Vibration	GA-PLN-CNV-001	MCoA C5(a)
Flora and Fauna	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-NL000-EO-PLN-000001	MCoA C5(b)
Soil and Water	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-EN-PLN-000001	MCoA C5(c)
Heritage	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-HE-PLN-000001	MCoA C5(d)
Groundwater	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-EN-PLN-000002	MCoA C1
Air Quality	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-NL000-AH-PLN-000001	MCoA C1
Visual Amenity	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-NL000-EN-PLN-000003	MCoA C1
Spoil	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-SM-PLN-000001	MCoA C5(e)
Waste	SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-NL000-WM-PLN-000002	MCoA C1

Prior to submission for endorsement from the ER (and Acoustic Advisor (AA) for the Noise and Vibration Management Sub-plan), several CEMP sub-plans require consultation from relevant government agencies, as well as approval from DPHI Table 5 outlines the consultation, endorsement and approval requirements for each sub-plan.

Table 5: Environmental Requirements for CEMP Sub-plans.

Sub-plan	Consultation	Endorsement	Approval
Noise and Vibration	Sydney Olympic Park Authority (SOPA); Cumberland City Council; City of Parramatta Council	ER and AA	DPHI
Flora and Fauna	DPE BCD; DPI Fisheries; (Now DPI&RD) SOPA; Cumberland City Council; City of Parramatta Council	ER	DPHI
Soil and Water	DPE BCD DPE Water; DPI Fisheries; (Now DPI&RD) NSW State Emergency Service (SES); Sydney Water (where assets are affected); SOPA; Cumberland City Council; City of Parramatta Council	ER	DPHI
Heritage	Heritage NSW; SOPA; Cumberland City Council; City of Parramatta Council	ER	DPHI
Groundwater	DPE Water; SOPA	ER	N/A
Air Quality	N/A	ER	N/A
Visual Amenity	N/A	ER	N/A
Spoil	SOPA; Cumberland City Council; City of Parramatta Council	ER	DPHI

Sub-plan	Consultation	Endorsement	Approval
Waste	N/A	ER	N/A

Site establishment works for the Rosehill Services Facility, including construction of ancillary facilities, was conducted in accordance with the Site Establishment Management Plan (GA-PLN-SEM-001), which has been approved and implemented separately to the CEMP and CEMP sub-plans.

### 3.3 Construction Monitoring Programs

The Sydney Metro West – Stage 1 Phasing Report has identified the following Construction Monitoring Programs as applicable to the Project:

- Noise and Vibration Monitoring Program
- Surface Water Quality Monitoring Program
- Groundwater Monitoring Program.

These monitoring programs will be prepared as part of the applicable CEMP sub-plan. No blasting monitoring program would be undertaken as blasting will not be adopted for this Project.

Prior to submission for endorsement from the ER (and AA for the Noise and Vibration Monitoring Program), these Construction Monitoring Programs require consultation from relevant government agencies, as well as approval from DPHI. This consultation has been included as Attachments to each respective Construction Monitoring Program. Table 6 outlines the consultation, endorsement and approval requirements for each monitoring program.

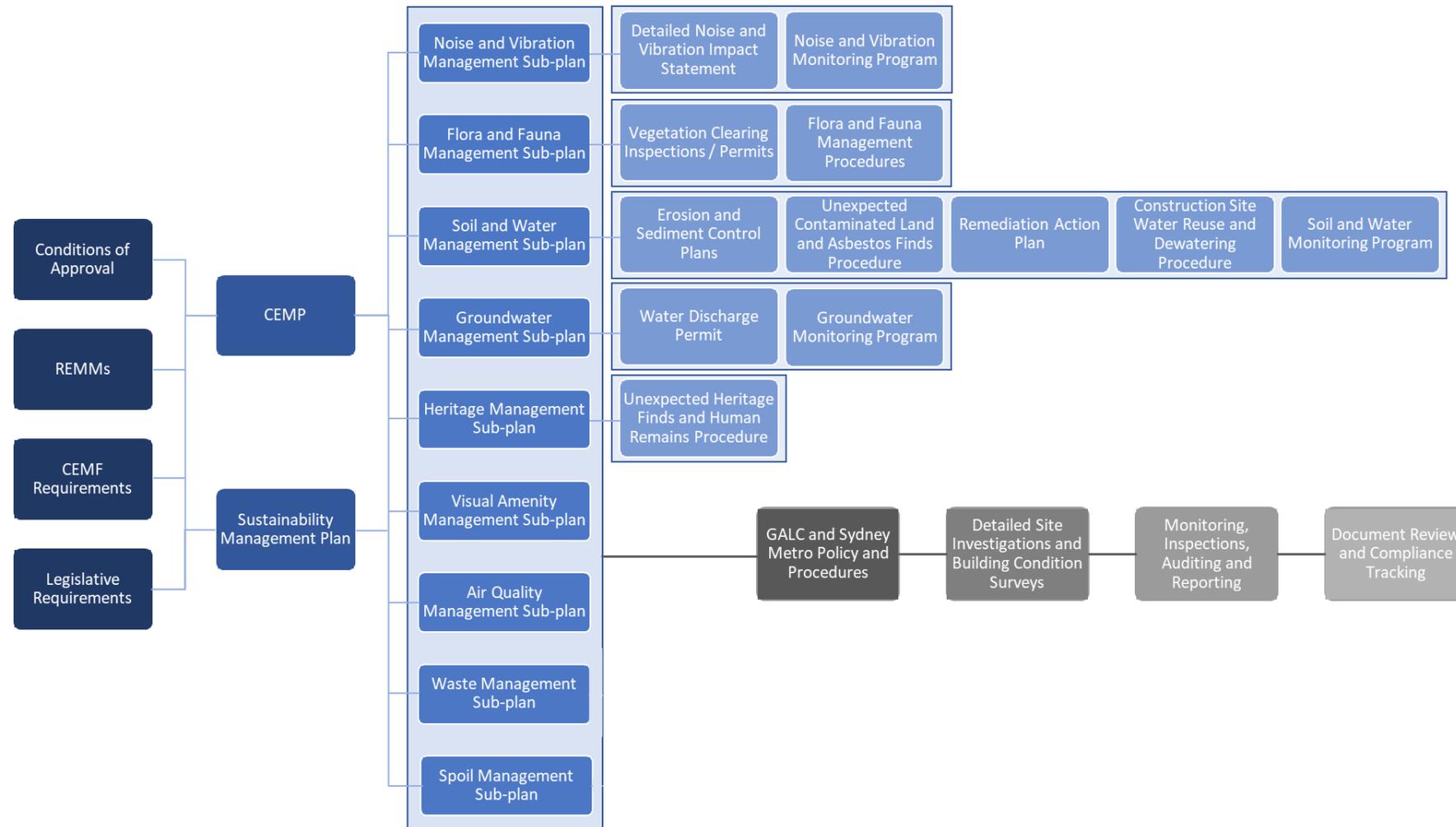
Table 6: Environmental Requirements for Construction Monitoring Programs

Monitoring Program	Consultation	Endorsement	Approval
Noise and Vibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EPA;</li> <li>• SOPA;</li> <li>• Cumberland City Council;</li> <li>• City of Parramatta Council</li> </ul>	ER and AA	DPHI
Surface Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DPE Water;</li> <li>• Sydney Water;</li> <li>• Cumberland City Council;</li> <li>• City of Parramatta Council</li> </ul>	ER	DPHI
Groundwater	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DPE Water;</li> <li>• SOPA</li> </ul>	ER	DPHI

### 3.4 Relationship with Other Environmental Management Documents

The CEMP is the overarching document in the EMS for the Project. The EMS also includes the CEMP sub-plans, GLC and Sydney Metro policies and procedures, as well as requirements for detailed site investigations, monitoring, inspection, auditing, reporting and compliance. Figure 3 illustrates the relationship between the CEMP and other EMS documents.

Figure 3: Relationship between the CEMP and other EMS Documents



## 4 REVIEW AND APPROVAL

### 4.1 Internal Review and Approval

Draft versions of this plan will be reviewed by the Environment & Sustainability Lead to ensure it meets the requirements of the SMW WTP Environment Policy, contract, specifications, and standards.

The plan will be approved for use in delivering the Project by the Project Director. Evidence of initial review and approval is by signatures on the Quality Assurance Statement on page one of this document. Documents and records other than the CEMP and Sub-plans as outlined below will be reviewed and endorsed by the Environment and Sustainability Lead and approved by the Project Director. This includes but is not limited to procedures and forms.

### 4.2 External Review and Approval

Final draft versions of the first set of documents will be provided to Sydney Metro, the ER, AA, and other relevant stakeholders for comment. Upon receipt of any comments, GLC will amend the document to reflect the comments as required and document changes and justification as to why they may not be made. This evidence will be retained by GLC.

This CEMP, CEMP sub-plans and Construction Monitoring Programs have been expressly nominated by the Planning Secretary to be endorsed by the ER, and the AA in the case of the Noise and Vibration Management Sub-plan. Several CEMP sub-plans and Construction Monitoring Programs will also require approval by DPFI, refer to Section 3.2 and Section 3.3.

This CEMP, CEMP sub-plans and Construction Monitoring Programs have been submitted to the ER for endorsement no later than one (1) month before the commencement of construction for the Project on the 19 July 2022.

Construction did not commence until the CEMP and CEMP sub-plans were endorsed by the ER, unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary. Additionally, construction did not commence until the ER had endorsed all of the required Construction Monitoring Programs, and all relevant baseline data for the specific construction activity had been collected.

The ER will approve any minor amendments to this Plan. Any amendments which are more than minor will be approved by the Planning Secretary.

This CEMP, as submitted to the ER, including any minor amendments approved by the ER, will be implemented for the duration of construction.

### 4.3 Review and Continual Improvement

The Project Management Team will review the status and adequacy of the EMS including this CEMP. The objective of the review will be to ensure that it meets current Sydney Metro and GLC requirements as well as relevant environmental standards.

GLC will undertake an internal audit within the first three months from commencement of construction and then annually for the CEMP and or associated Sub-plans.

Additionally, continual review and improvement of the EMS will occur in response to:

- Issues raised during environmental inspections and/or monitoring

- Change in scope of works
- Changes in legislation
- Environmental incidents (Class 1 and Class 2, as defined in Section 12.2)
- Environmental non-compliances.

The Plan and an analysis of key environmental risks as defined in Attachment 4 will be reviewed as required during the course of the Project which may be in response to:

- Opportunities identified by Sydney Metro or the ER
- Changes to the Gamuda Engineering (Australia) EMS
- Non-compliances, incidents or recurring issues
- In response to internal or external audits
- Changes in legislation
- Changes in the risk assessment
- Changes to scope
- Changes in environmental management practices or technology.

For the duration of the Project, the ER will consider any minor amendments made to the CEMP, associated sub-plans and construction monitoring programs without increasing impacts to nearby sensitive receivers. The amended document will be consistent with the MCoA, CEMP, associated sub-plans and construction monitoring programs approved by the Planning Secretary. If satisfied that such amendment is necessary, the ER will approve the amendment. This does not include any modifications to the MCoA.

#### 4.4 Document Control

All project documentation, including environmental records, will be controlled in accordance with GLC Project requirements using the project electronic document management systems (Scenario and InEight).

Environmental records will be:

- Kept as objective evidence of compliance with environmental requirements.
- Filed on the project drive and in the Document Control Systems, and made available to all Project personnel, subcontractors, and the Client.

Typical records may include:

- Site inspections, audits, monitoring, reviews or remedial actions
- Compliance tracking reports
- Induction and training records
- Documentation as required by performance conditions, approvals, licences and legislation.
- Modifications to site environmental documentation (e.g., CEMP, Sub-plans and procedures)
- Other records as required by the CEMF.

Updates to this plan will be numbered consecutively and issued to holders of controlled copies.

Revised versions of the CEMP and Sub-plans will be updated on GLC's internal document management system, and notifications sent to the Project team.

The master 'controlled' CEMP document will be held within the Project's document management system where it can be accessed by personnel as necessary. All paper copies of this CEMP will be considered as 'uncontrolled'.

## 5 LEGAL AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

### 5.1 Legislation

An assessment of the relevant legislative instruments has been conducted and listed in a register in Attachment 2 of this CEMP. This register will be reviewed at regular intervals, such as during management reviews and updated accordingly. Changes to the register will be communicated to the wider project team through toolbox talks and other specific training as detailed in Section 9 of this CEMP.

### 5.2 Approvals, Permits and Licenses

The primary approvals required for the Project are detailed in Table 7. A complete list of approval and legislative requirements are included in Attachment 2. The list of Project permits and licenses will be maintained at Attachment 3. A copy of relevant permits, licences and any planning approvals relevant to GLC's activities will be kept on site.

Table 7: Primary approvals

Approval	Legislation	Regulatory Authority	Approval holder	Status
Planning Approval	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (NSW)</i>	DPHI	Sydney Metro	The Planning Approval was issued on March 11, 2021.
Planning Approval Modifications	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (NSW)</i>	DPHI	Sydney Metro	Five (5) modifications to the planning approval have been approved by DPHI.
Environment Protection License	<i>Protection of the Environment Operations Act, 1997 (POEO Act)</i>	EPA	Gamuda Australia	EPL 21676 was issued on 4 May 2022 and can be found on the public register. The most recent EPL premise map can be found on the Project website.
Road Occupancy License	<i>Roads Act 1993 (NSW)</i>	TfNSW	GLC	Applies to works impacting classified roads. Requested as necessary.
Out of Hours Works (OOHW) Approval	N/A	DPHI, ER, AA and/or Sydney Metro	GLC	Applies to select elements of works that are not covered by the EPL. Requested as necessary in accordance with the OOHW Protocol.

## 5.3 References, Standards, Codes and Regulations

In addition to legislative requirements, environmental publications, standards, codes of practice and guidelines are relevant to the Project and will be adhered to throughout construction of the Project. Examples include:

- ISO 14001:2015 Environmental Management Systems – Requirements with Guidelines for use
- Guideline for the Preparation of Environmental Management Plans (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources, 2001)
- Interim Construction Noise Guidelines (Department of Environment and Climate Change, 2009)
- Managing Urban Stormwater: Soil and Construction (Landcom, 2008)
- AS4282:1997 Control of the Obtrusive Effect of Outdoor Lighting
- Waste Classification Guidelines (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, 2008)
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZG 2018)
- Sydney Metro Construction Environmental Management Framework, 2020
- Sydney Metro Environmental Incident and Non-Compliance Reporting Procedure, 2019
- Sydney Metro Planning Approval Consistency Assessment Procedure, 2023
- Sydney Metro Construction Traffic Management Framework, Version 1 2020.
- Sydney Metro Construction Noise and Vibration Standard Version 4.3 2020
- Infrastructure Sustainability Council's (ISC) IS Rating Tool v1.2.

Other aspect specific guidelines are discussed in Sub-plans and other project management plans.

## 5.4 Conditions of Approval and Construction Environmental Management Framework

Attachment 1 lists each MCoA relating to the development of this CEMP and indicates where the condition/measure is addressed within the CEMP and sub-plans. Requirements of the REMMs, CEMF and *Guideline for the Preparation of Environmental Management Plans* (DIPNR, 2004) have also been addressed in Attachment 1.

## 6 POLICY

GLC has prepared a Project Environmental Policy that is displayed at prominent locations on the project site, communicated to site personnel during induction and training, and made accessible to clients and concerned/interested members of the public. It aligns with the Sydney Metro Environment & Sustainability Policy. Refer to Attachment 10 for the full policy. All personnel associated with the project, including subcontractors, must comply with the spirit and intent of the policy.

### 6.1 SMW WTP Environment Policy

#### 6.1.1 Our Commitment

GLC values the natural environment and its cultural heritage and is committed to providing net positive environmental outcomes. We support ecologically sustainable development and will adopt responsible environmental practices in all our business operations.

#### 6.1.2 Our Approach

GLC addresses its commitment to environmental sustainability and conservation through the consistent implementation of its EMS and by the following:

- Comply with relevant legal and regulatory obligations, standards, licences, and client requirements.
- Integrate environmental aspects into all project decision making, including planning, design, construction, and delivery.
- Enhance the awareness and knowledge of our employees, subcontractors, and supply chain to promote a shared culture of environmental accountability.
- Establish environmental objectives and targets, and transparently communicate our performance to ensure we continually improve.
- Focus on identifying and implementing opportunities throughout design and construction to identify and implement operational resource use efficiencies.
- Take proactive steps to prevent adverse environmental and heritage impacts.
- Minimise waste generation as far as reasonably practicable and prioritise the re-use and recycling of surplus materials.
- Investigate significant environment incidents and take immediate actions to prevent recurrence.
- Work collaboratively with all stakeholders to leave a positive environment and heritage legacy.

# 7 RESPONSIBILITIES AND AUTHORITIES

## 7.1 Key Personnel

The proposed organisational structure of the GLC Environment and Sustainability team and their interface with the project team and lines of communications with Sydney Metro are outlined in Figure 4 below.

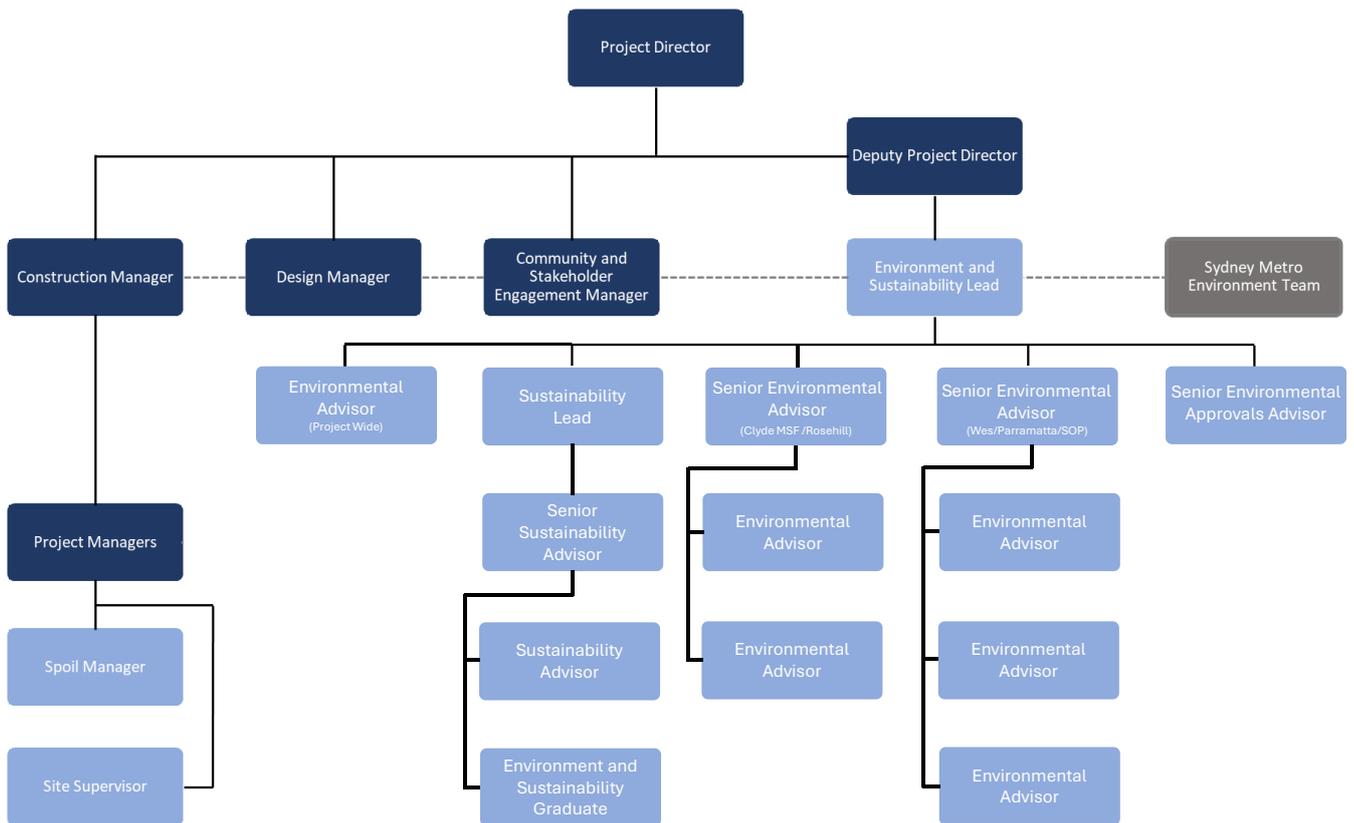


Figure 4: GLC Indicative Environment and Sustainability team

Key responsibilities of the environment personnel are detailed in the following tables.

Table 8: Environment and Sustainability Lead

Environment and Sustainability Lead	
Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorised to endorse documentation for environment/sustainability management and approvals before submission to Sydney Metro.</li> <li>• Authorised to obtain relevant licenses and approvals for works.</li> <li>• Authorised to stop work in the event of potential environmental harm.</li> <li>• Resolve major issues which cannot be resolved by the Senior Environmental Advisors and the project team.</li> <li>• Liaise directly with the Environment Representative and Acoustic Advisor as appropriate to facilitate any environmental management requirements, including those identified within the Planning Approvals.</li> </ul>
Responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide adequate resources to meet environmental objectives.</li> </ul>

Environment and Sustainability Lead	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures that the CEMP is effectively established, implemented and maintained at the project level.</li> <li>Development of Environmental Protection Licence Application.</li> <li>Primary contact on environmental and sustainability matters to Sydney Metro, the Acoustic Advisor, and Environmental Representative.</li> <li>Provide environmental support to the project team.</li> <li>Coordinate internal audits.</li> <li>Report to management on environmental performance and breaches.</li> <li>Ensures relevant licences, approvals and permits are obtained.</li> <li>Ensures compliance with all relevant statutes, regulations, rules, procedures, standards and policies.</li> </ul>
Lines of Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports to Deputy Project Director.</li> </ul>
Minimum skill level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have tertiary qualifications in environmental engineering / science along with relevant experience working in environmental management roles in Australia.</li> <li>Minimum 10 years' experience post qualification, with extensive experience in the preparation and implementation of environmental management systems and plans.</li> <li>Infrastructure Sustainability Accredited Professional preferred.</li> <li>Must complete corporate and project induction covering environmental responsibilities and Gamuda Engineering's EMS.</li> </ul>

Table 9: Senior Environmental Advisor

Senior Environmental Advisors	
Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Authorised to obtain relevant licenses and approvals for works.</li> <li>Authorised to endorse ECMs.</li> <li>Authorised to stop work in the event of potential environmental harm.</li> <li>Liaise directly with the Environment Representative and Acoustic Advisor as appropriate to facilitate any environmental management requirements, including those identified within the Planning Approvals.</li> </ul>
Responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures relevant licences, approvals and permits are obtained.</li> <li>Ensures that the CEMP and EPL are effectively implemented and maintained at the project level.</li> <li>Ensures that all personnel on site receive appropriate environmental induction and training and are aware of their environmental responsibilities under relevant legislation and the contract.</li> <li>Delivers environmental induction and training and ensures all staff are aware of environmental responsibilities under legislation and the contract.</li> <li>Ensures that environmental records and files are collected and maintained.</li> <li>Conducts regular compliance checking as required by this CEMP.</li> <li>Ensures that non-compliances and environmental incidents are recorded and written reports are provided to the Client's Representative and Environment &amp; Sustainability Lead within 48 hours. Liaises with the</li> </ul>

Senior Environmental Advisors	
	<p>required stakeholders to confirm the nature of the corrective action required and comply with the timeframe within which corrective actions must occur.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures environmental controls, materials and equipment are maintained.</li> <li>Maintains an ongoing relationship with the Environmental Representative by coordinating site inspections and maintaining open communication regarding on-site activities and environmental activities.</li> </ul>
Lines of Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports to the Environment and Sustainability Lead.</li> <li>Liaises with the Principal’s Environmental Representative and/or Superintendent on environmental issues, including written notification of non-compliances (incidents, emergencies or deviations from the CEMP).</li> <li>Liaises with the Acoustic Advisor and Environmental Representative on environmental and sustainability matters.</li> </ul>
Minimum skill level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tertiary qualification in environmental science, engineering or equivalent.</li> <li>Recent relevant experience in environmental management on major infrastructure projects.</li> <li>Infrastructure Sustainability Accredited Professional preferred.</li> <li>Must complete corporate and project induction covering environmental responsibilities and Gamuda Engineering’s EMS</li> <li>Should ideally have completed Erosion and Sediment Control Training.</li> </ul>

Table 10: Senior Environmental Approvals Advisor

Senior Planning Approvals Advisor	
Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Authorised to develop environmental planning and approval documents to meet project requirements, in liaison with the Environment and Sustainability Lead and the Senior Environmental Advisors.</li> <li>Liaise directly with the Environment Representative and Acoustic Advisor as appropriate to facilitate any environmental management requirements, including those identified within the Planning Approvals.</li> </ul>
Responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development and maintenance of the CEMP and sub plans ensuring they meet evolving project requirements.</li> <li>Development of Consistency Assessments and other environmental approvals as required.</li> <li>Provides support to the project team to enable them to meet their environmental commitments.</li> <li>Provide environmental advice and assistance to construction personnel.</li> </ul>
Lines of Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports to the Environment and Sustainability Lead.</li> <li>Liaises with agencies and LGAs during the development of the CEMP.</li> <li>Liaises with the Acoustic Advisor and Environmental Representative on environmental and sustainability matters.</li> </ul>
Minimum skill level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have tertiary qualifications in environmental planning/science and relevant environmental management experience in Australia.</li> <li>Recent relevant experience in environmental management on major infrastructure projects.</li> </ul>

### Senior Planning Approvals Advisor

- Infrastructure Sustainability Accredited Professional preferred.
- Must complete corporate and project induction covering environmental responsibilities and Gamuda Engineering's EMS.

Table 11: Environment Advisor/ Graduates

### Environment/Approvals Coordinator/Advisor

Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Authorised to undertake onsite inspections.</li> <li>● Intervene where an environmental incident has occurred or is likely to occur.</li> </ul>
Responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Delivery of toolbox / prestart presentation (or other specific training) to inform work crews of the controls documented in the ECMs.</li> <li>● Perform regular on-site liaison and inspections.</li> <li>● Provide environmental advice and assistance to construction personnel.</li> <li>● Manage implementation of CEMP and sub-plans.</li> <li>● Respond to environmental incidents and non-compliances.</li> </ul>
Lines of Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Reports to Senior Environmental Advisor and Senior Environmental Approvals Advisor.</li> </ul>
Minimum skill level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Must have tertiary qualifications in environmental planning/science and relevant environmental management experience in Australia.</li> <li>● Must complete corporate and project induction covering environmental responsibilities and Gamuda Engineering's EMS.</li> </ul>

Table 12: Other key roles

Role	Key Responsibilities and Authorities
Project Director	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Project Director reports to the Steering Committee</li> <li>● Construction Manager reports to the Project Director</li> <li>● Ensures project responsibilities/authorities are defined/communicated</li> <li>● Accountable for implementation of the CEMP and Sub-plans</li> <li>● Provides adequate resources to meet environmental objectives</li> <li>● Appoints/nominates and provides support for the Environment and Sustainability Lead</li> <li>● Approves the CEMP</li> <li>● Reports to Steering Committee on the performance of the system and environmental breaches</li> <li>● Reports environmental incidents to the client / authorities as required</li> <li>● Authorise expenditure on environmental issues within limits of authority</li> <li>● Resolve major issues which cannot be resolved by the Deputy PD</li> <li>● Must complete corporate and project induction covering environmental responsibilities and Gamuda Engineering's EMS.</li> </ul>
Deputy Project Director	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ensures that the CEMP is effectively implemented and maintained</li> <li>● Takes action to resolve environmental non-compliances and incidents</li> </ul>

Role	Key Responsibilities and Authorities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ensure that internal audits of the system are conducted</li> <li>● Review audit corrective actions and take action as necessary to ensure timely close out of issues</li> <li>● Reports to senior management on the performance of the system and environmental breaches</li> <li>● Ensures suppliers and subcontractors comply with requirements</li> <li>● Resolve major issues which cannot be resolved by the Environment and Sustainability Lead</li> <li>● Must complete corporate and project induction covering environmental responsibilities and Gamuda Engineering's EMS.</li> </ul>
Construction Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Manage construction works in accordance with the Planning Approval and obligations</li> <li>● Ensures compliance with this plan, Sub-plans, procedures and ECMs</li> <li>● Support and integrate sustainability initiatives and tracking</li> <li>● Work collaboratively with environment teams to resolve incidents safely.</li> </ul>
Design Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ensure design development is in accordance with the Planning Approval and obligations</li> <li>● Provide input into further assessment as required</li> <li>● Support and integrate sustainability initiatives and tracking.</li> </ul>
Stakeholder and Community Engagement Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Manages key stakeholder relationships, including in relation to any visual amenity impacts throughout construction</li> <li>● Provision of strategic advice to the leadership team</li> <li>● Identify and mitigate reputational risks, including any relating to construction impacts</li> <li>● Accountable for crisis and incident communications.</li> </ul>
Site Supervisor / Site Leading hand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ensuring relevant plans, procedures, objectives and targets, and Environmental Controls Maps are explained to personnel and a record of understating is obtained prior to personnel starting the activity work</li> <li>● Conducting works to minimise environmental impacts and achieve sustainability objectives</li> <li>● Taking preventative action to eliminate or minimise all environmental hazards as advised by the E&amp;S Lead.</li> <li>● Provide resources for the implementation of corrective actions for non-compliances resulting from investigations, incidents, hazards, injuries and near misses</li> <li>● Complying with any responsibilities as assigned in project environmental documentation and associated procedures</li> <li>● Disseminating environmental risk management and emergency procedures during site induction and pre-start meetings</li> <li>● Responsible for checking that environmental controls remain effective, through maintenance, and that field personnel are provided with appropriate environmental training</li> <li>● Stop work immediately if an unacceptable impact on the environment is likely to occur.</li> </ul>

Role	Key Responsibilities and Authorities
Utilities Coordination Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage and coordinate the utility work for the duration of the Project delivery in accordance with MCoA D102</li> <li>• Interact with the Environment and Sustainability Team, and Communications Team as required</li> <li>• Responsible for the identification of utilities, services and other infrastructure potentially affected by construction works affecting them and determine requirements for access to, diversion protection and / or support.</li> </ul>
Sustainability Lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain and manage the overall sustainability performance of the project</li> <li>• Coordinate and audit ISCA performance, and manage overall delivery of ISCA documentation</li> <li>• Interact with the Environment Team, and Communications Team as required</li> <li>• Manage sustainability team.</li> </ul>
Quality Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain and manage document certification</li> <li>• Interact with the Environment and Sustainability Team, and Communications Team as required.</li> </ul>
Commercial Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manages contracts between GLC and sub-contractors</li> <li>• Ensures all contracts for outsourced construction services comply with the environmental controls identified in this CEMP and associated sub-plans.</li> </ul>
Interface Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manages the interface between GLC and external parties.</li> </ul>

## 7.2 Specialist Consultants

A number of specialist environmental consultants would support GLC by providing expert advice and assistance in developing and delivering the CEMP and Sub-plans. Proposed consultants will include those outlined in Table 13. If required, GLC will seek expert advice from additional expert consultants during the delivery of the works.

Table 13: Specialist consultants

Environmental Aspect	Consultant	Area of advice, as required
Contamination	Epic Environmental	Detailed Site Investigations Remediation Action Plans Validation Reports
EPA Accredited Auditor	Geosyntec	Auditing in accordance with the <i>Contaminated Land Management Act 1997</i> (CLM Act)
Noise and Vibration	SLR Consulting	Noise and Vibration Management
Archaeology	GML Umwelt	Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Archaeology
Built Heritage	GML	Heritage Management

Environmental Aspect	Consultant	Area of advice, as required
	Umwelt	
Ecology	Umwelt East Coast Ecology Stantec	Flora and Fauna Management
Creek Restoration	Soil Conservation Services Tract (Landscape Architects)	Creek restoration / naturalisation

## 7.3 Sydney Metro

Transport for New South Wales (TfNSW) is the Proponent with ultimate responsibility for compliance with the Planning Approval. A specialised delivery office, Sydney Metro, has been established as part of TfNSW to manage the planning, procurement, and delivery of the Sydney Metro Network.

The Sydney Metro Environment and Sustainability team will ensure compliance with the Project Planning Approval obligations held by TfNSW, as will be set out in the Phasing Report to be prepared in accordance with MCoA A10.

## 7.4 Regulatory and Other Key Stakeholders

### 7.4.1 Environmental Representative

The Environmental Representative (ER) is approved by the Planning Secretary and engaged by Sydney Metro. The ER was not involved in development of the Planning Approval documents (including the EIS) and is independent of the design and construction personnel.

As outlined in MCoA A30, the role of the ER is to:

- a) Receive and respond to communication from the Planning Secretary in relation to the environmental performance of Stage 1 of the CSSI
- b) Consider and inform the Planning Secretary on matters specified in the conditions of this approval
- c) Consider and recommend to the Proponent any improvements that may be made to work practices to avoid or minimise adverse impact to the environment and to the community
- d) Review documents identified in Conditions A10, A17, A19, C1, C5 and C14 of this schedule and any other documents that are identified by the Planning Secretary, to ensure they are consistent with requirements in or under this approval and if so:
  - i) endorse the documents before submission of such documents to the Planning Secretary (if those documents are required to be approved by the Planning Secretary); or
  - ii) endorse the documents before the implementation of such documents (if those documents are only required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary / Department for information or are not required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary / Department)
- e) For documents that are required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary / Department for information under (d)(ii) above, the documents must be submitted as soon as practicable to the Planning Secretary / Department after endorsement by the ER, unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary

- f) Regularly monitor the implementation of the documents listed in Conditions A10, A17, A19, C1, C5 and C14 of this schedule to ensure implementation is being carried out in accordance with the document and the conditions of this approval;
- g) As may be requested by the Planning Secretary, help plan or attend audits of the development commissioned by the Department including scoping audits, programming audits, briefings and site visits, but not independent environmental audits required under Condition A39 of this schedule
- h) As may be requested by the Planning Secretary, assist in the resolution of community complaints received directly by the Department
- i) Consider or assess the impacts of minor ancillary facilities comprising lunch sheds, office sheds and portable toilet facilities as required by Condition A21 of this schedule
- j) Consider any minor amendments to be made to the Site Establishment Management Plan, CEMP, CEMP Sub-plans and construction monitoring programs without increasing impacts to nearby sensitive receivers, and are consistent with the conditions of this approval and the Site Establishment Management Plan, CEMP, CEMP Sub-plans and construction monitoring programs approved by the Planning Secretary and, if satisfied, such amendment is necessary, approve the amendment. This does not include any modifications to the conditions of this approval
- k) Prepare and submit to the Planning Secretary and other relevant regulatory agencies, for information, an Environmental Representative Monthly Report providing the information set out in the Environmental Representative Protocol under the heading “Environmental Representative Monthly Reports”. The Environmental Representative Monthly Report must be submitted within seven (7) days following the end of each month for the duration of the ER’s engagement for Stage 1 of the CSSI, or as otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary
- l) Assess the impacts of activities as required by the Low Impact Work definition.

They are the principle point of advice for the environmental management of the delivery of the Project. GLC will:

- Immediately notify the ER of all environmental incidents and non-compliances
- Provide a copy of the Complaints Register on a weekly basis or as requested
- Provide relevant information and documents as requested by the ER to perform their functions
- Provide access to the site as reasonably required to allow the ER to perform its functions under the Planning Approval
- Update this Plan to address any relevant requirements and recommendations of the ER.

#### 7.4.2 Acoustics Advisor

The Acoustics Advisor (AA) is approved by the Planning Secretary and engaged by Sydney Metro. The AA is independent of the design and construction personnel.

The role of the AA is to oversee compliance and provide independent noise and vibration advice in accordance with the Planning Approval is detailed within MCoA A36 and includes the following:

- a) Receive and respond to communication from the Planning Secretary in relation to the performance of Stage 1 of the CSSI in relation to noise and vibration
- b) Consider and inform the Planning Secretary on matters specified in the conditions of this approval relating to noise and vibration
- c) Consider and recommend, to the Proponent, improvements that may be made to avoid or minimise adverse noise and vibration impacts

- d) Review all proposed night-time works (with the exception of low-risk activities) to determine if sleep disturbance would occur and recommend measures to avoid sleep disturbance or appropriate additional alternative mitigation measures
- e) Review all noise and vibration documents required to be prepared under the conditions of this approval and, should they be consistent with the conditions of this approval, endorse them before submission to the Planning Secretary (if required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary) or before implementation (if not required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary)
- f) Regularly monitor the implementation of all noise and vibration documents required to be prepared under the conditions of this approval to ensure implementation is in accordance with what is stated in the document and the conditions of this approval
- g) Review the Proponent's notification of incidents in accordance with Condition A43 of this schedule
- h) In conjunction with the ER (where required), the AA must:
  - i. as may be requested by the Planning Secretary or Community Complaints Mediator (required by Condition B8 of this schedule), help plan, attend, or undertake audits of noise and vibration management of Stage 1 of the CSSI including briefings, and site visits,
  - ii. in the event that conflict arises between the Proponent and the community in relation to the noise and vibration performance of Stage 1 of the CSSI, follow the procedure in the Overarching Community Communication Strategy referenced in Condition B1 of this schedule to attempt to resolve the conflict, and if it cannot be resolved, notify the Planning Secretary,
  - iii. if requested by the ER, consider relevant minor amendments made to the Site Establishment Management Plan, CEMP, relevant sub-plans and noise and vibration monitoring programs that require updating or are of an administrative nature, and are consistent with the conditions of this approval and the management plans and monitoring programs approved by the Planning Secretary and, if satisfied such amendment is necessary, endorse the amendment, (this does not include any modifications to the conditions of this approval),
  - iv. if requested by the ER, review the noise impacts of minor ancillary facilities, and
  - v. prepare and submit to the Planning Secretary and other relevant regulatory agencies, for information, a Monthly Noise and Vibration Report detailing the AA's actions and decisions on matters for which the AA was responsible in the preceding month. The Monthly Noise and Vibration Report must be submitted within seven (7) days following the end of each month for the duration of the AA's engagement for Stage 1 of the CSSI, or as otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary.

GLC will:

- Provide access to noise and vibration monitoring activity as requested
- Provide access to the Complaints Register if requested
- Submit noise and vibration plans, assessments, monitoring reports and data analyses undertaken for review
- Consider any recommendations to improve practices and demonstrate why any recommendation is not adopted.

Further information about the role of the AA is included in the Noise and Vibration Management Sub-plan.

### 7.4.3 Environment Protection Authority

The Environment Protection Authority (EPA) has powers under a range of legislation and is the agency primarily responsible for administering the POEO Act. The Project will require an environmental protection licence (EPL) as the construction activities are consistent with those defined by Schedule 1 of the POEO Act as "Railway Activities – Railway Infrastructure Construction". GLC will:

- Work closely with the EPA to obtain and hold an EPL for the works
- Notify the EPA in the event of an incident in accordance with relevant legislation and this plan
- Report to the EPA as required by the EPL
- Provide access to the site as reasonably required.

## 8 RISK ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

### 8.1 Risk Analysis

Environmental and community risks associated with the Project guide the development of this CEMP and Sub-plans. The environmental risk analysis that leads to the identification of these risks, is based on the EIS and other Planning Approval Documentation and further information gathered as the Project progresses. An Environmental Risk analysis has been conducted in accordance with the EMS, **GA-MSP-005 Risk Management**.

A number of key risks have been initially documented in Table 14. The results of the detailed environmental risk analysis are comprehensively documented in Attachment 4. Activities, aspects or impacts that represent a high residual risk must be reviewed/redesigned or have approval from the Gamuda Engineering (Australia) Head of Environment and Sustainability.

Prior to commencement of construction works for the Project, a Risk Workshop was undertaken with all relevant stakeholders to inform the CEMP and CEMP sub-plans. The impacts identified in the CEMP sub-plans was revised following the environmental risk assessment workshop.

The environmental risk analysis in Attachment 4 was updated where necessary following the workshop.

The CEMP sub-plans document the measures to be implemented for mitigating the key risks identified in Attachment 4. These measures will be developed and implemented with guidance from the SMART principles:

- **Specific** – Each sub-plan includes a suite of mitigation and management measures, which have been developed for the potential environmental impacts associated with the Project construction works.
- **Measurable** – Project objectives and targets have been identified in each sub-plan to minimise environmental impacts. Measurement tools have been provided to review how targets are being met.
- **Achievable** – Mitigation and management measures, as well as compliance management measures, have been reviewed by Sydney Metro and the ER. Consultation has occurred with relevant stakeholders.
- **Realistic** – Roles and responsibilities have been developed to allocate resources for meeting the mitigation and management measures, as well as compliance management measures.
- **Timely** - Mitigation and management measures, as well as compliance management measures, only apply to works undertaken during construction of the Project.

The key environmental risks as defined in Attachment 4 will be reviewed as and when required during the course of the Project as outlined throughout this CEMP and specifically in Section 4.3.

Table 14: Initial key environmental risks

Risk	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk rating	Mitigation	Reference	Responsible	Consequence	Likelihood	Residual rating
Non-compliance with this CEMP resulting in environmental impact or complaints	Significant	Possible	High	Implement training of this CEMP to all personnel prior to works.	Section 9	Environment and Sustainability Lead	Significant	Unlikely	Medium
				Review of CEMP for continual improvement and to prevent recurring issues.	Section 4.3	Environment and Sustainability Lead	Significant	Unlikely	Medium
				Site inspections daily and weekly. Leadership inspections to be undertaken.	Section 11.1	Site Supervisor Environment and Sustainability Lead Environment Advisor Senior Management	Significant	Unlikely	Medium

Risk	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk rating	Mitigation	Reference	Responsible	Consequence	Likelihood	Residual rating
Unexpected find resulting in potential environmental impact	Significant	Possible	High	Sufficient Detailed Site Investigation to be undertaken early in program.	Delivery Program	Environment & Sustainability Lead Senior Environmental Advisor	Significant	Possible	High
				Unexpected finds protocol to be developed and included in training.	Heritage Management Plan Soil and Water Management Plan	Environment and Sustainability Lead	Significant	Unlikely	Medium
Cumulative impacts from projects in proximity and construction fatigue	Moderate	Likely	High	Work with Sydney Metro and other stakeholder groups (e.g., TTLG) to coordinate works and road closures.	Traffic Management Plan	Traffic Manager	Moderate	Unlikely	Low
				Pro-active engagement across a range of mediums to ensure capturing the greatest community.	Community Communications Strategy	Stakeholder and Community Environment & Sustainability Lead	Moderate	Possible	Medium

Risk	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk rating	Mitigation	Reference	Responsible	Consequence	Likelihood	Residual rating
			High	Identify designated haulage routes and site access points, with consideration of heavy vehicle movement for other projects.	Traffic Management Plan	Traffic Manager	Moderate	Possible	Medium
Impact on visual amenity	Moderate	Likely	High	In addition to REMMs, seek opportunities for community input to hoardings through Community Benefit Plan.	Community Benefit Plan	Environment & Sustainability Lead	Minor	Unlikely	Low
Noise and Vibration	Significant	Likely	High	Manage noise vibration at source and minimise transmission where reasonable and feasible prior to managing noise and vibration at receiver.	Noise and Vibration Management Plan	Environment & Sustainability Lead	Moderate	Possible	Medium
Contamination	Moderate	Likely	High	Detailed Site Investigations, Remedial Action Plans, Onsite management and reuse.	Soil and Water Management Plan Demolition Management Spoil Disposal Strategy	Environment & Sustainability Lead Project Managers Senior Environmental Advisor	Moderate	Possible	Medium

## 8.2 Hold Points

The activities outlined in Table 15 will not proceed without objective review and approval by the nominated authority. These activities are considered hold points. They will be incorporated into the working plans for the project (SWMS, work instructions, construction methodologies).

Table 15: Hold points

Hold Point	Release of Hold Point	By Who
Construction	Construction Environmental Management Plan and Sub-plans have been developed, reviewed and approved prior to the commencement on site	DPHI or Environmental Representative as appropriate
Vegetation clearing / ground disturbance	Pre-clearing inspection	Qualified Ecologist <sup>1</sup> and or Contractor's E&S Lead delegate
	Erosion and sediment control plan	Contractor's E&S Lead or delegate
Discharge of water	Water tested to verify compliance and approval to discharge	Contractor's E&S Lead or delegate
Out of hours works for works undertaken outside the EPL	Noise Assessment	Contractor's E&S Lead or delegate
Use of local roads by heavy vehicles	Road Dilapidation Report	Appropriate Professional nominated by Principal Contractor
Construction identified as affecting buildings	Building Condition Survey	Appropriate Professional nominated by Principal Contractor

<sup>1</sup> – Note: Ecologist would only be required as per CEMF, MCoA or REMM requirements (native vegetation).

Proceeding past a specified Hold Point without authorisation may result in a non-compliance if it occurs as a failure to adhere to a requirement of the Planning Approval as stipulated by MCoA A46.

## 8.3 Environmental Procedures and Forms

Relevant environmental procedures, permits and forms will be utilised on the Project to address specific issues or activities, including:

- Out-of-Hours Work Permit (for works not undertaken under an EPL)
- Permit to Enter a 'No-Go Zone'
- Permit to Discharge/Reuse Water
- Environmental Inspection Checklist
- Environmental Incident and Non-Compliance Notification Report
- Unexpected Heritage Finds Exhumation Management Procedure

- Permit to Clear
- Pre-clearing inspection form
- Post-clearance inspection form
- Unexpected Contaminated Land and Asbestos Finds Procedure
- Pre-rainfall inspection checklist
- Post-rainfall inspection checklist

The procedures include:

- Description of the work tasks relevant to that activity
- Potential impacts associated with the task, including a risk rating and mitigation measures to manage the potential impact
- Responsibility for each task and implementation of each mitigation measure.

## 8.4 Environmental Control Map

The project Environmental Control Maps (ECMs) are prepared to assist in the planning and delivery of the project. They are specific to a site or work area and outline the location of protection measures, monitoring requirements, environmental obligations, and environmentally sensitive areas. It is the practical application of the proposed control measures and an important tool to communicate these to all personnel including subcontractors. They include as a minimum:

- Site illustration including but not limited to:
  - worksite layout and boundary, including entry/exit points, internal roads and clearing limits
  - adjoining land use and nearest noise-sensitive receivers
  - environmental control measures
  - location and type of sediment and erosion control measures, including size/capacity of detention basins and wheel wash facilities (unless a separate Erosion and Sediment Control Plan has been developed, in which case this will be referenced)
  - location of site offices, amenities and worker parking
  - location of spill containment and clean-up equipment
  - location of worksite waste management facilities
  - location of environmentally sensitive areas (e.g. threatened species, habitat, contaminated areas, heritage zones, etc)
- Vegetation and trees to be protected
- Location of known heritage (indigenous and non-indigenous) items
- Location of stormwater drainage and watercourses leading to/from the worksite
- Document control details
- Hours of work applicable to the worksite (including deliveries and any restrictions on high noise generating activities)
- Specific environmental management requirements – licences, approvals, permit conditions
- Environmental procedures, approvals or license are applicable
- Training and competency requirements for relevant workers
- Key environmental risk issues and the specific mitigation measures.

All workers attending a site would be inducted and trained in the requirements of the ECM. The ECM may be delivered as part of a toolbox or incorporated into a Safe Work Method Statement or the Activity Management Plan (AMP) for example. Workers may be required to sign onto an

ECM/SWMS as they start work on site. Where substantial revisions are made to an ECM, GLC staff and workers would be briefed or notified on these changes (i.e via a tool box session, email, presentation etc) if deemed necessary.

It is noted that the ECMs are 'live' documents and will be updated to reflect the relevant works stage as works progress and will be used in project inductions, work site set-up, reviewing ongoing environmental performance, included as information in tender documents to subcontractors where applicable and in support of ancillary environmental approvals. Given the live nature of the ECMs, they would be appended to this CEMP however it should be noted that the latest versions would be stored on GLCs document management system on site. The final ECMs will be signed by the Environment Advisor including and any minor changes made, as a result of day-to-day activities progressing on site. ECMs for the main sites have been appended to Attachment 9 of this CEMP.

## 8.5 Erosion and Sediment Control Plans

Erosion and sediment control measures will be guided by the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) procedure, which is detailed in the Soil and Water Management Plan. This has been developed in accordance with the requirements of *Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction Volume 1 (Landcom 2004)* and *Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction Volume 2A and 2D (DECC 2008)* (the "Blue Book").

## 9 TRAINING, AWARENESS AND COMPETENCE

### 9.1 Training Needs Analysis

An Environmental Training Needs Analysis has been undertaken by the Environment and Sustainability Lead (E&S Lead) and the Workforce Development Manager during the CEMP planning phase. The analysis included an assessment of training skill level required and the potential for any gaps between required knowledge and actual knowledge levels. The analysis will inform the Training Management Plan. It will be particularly useful in identifying the need for target environmental awareness training across the project.

For each key environmental risk, relevant training requirements have been identified. A matrix was prepared listing all roles that hold environmental responsibility as detailed in this CEMP, against training requirements based on the environmental aspect that that role would encounter as part of its activities on this project (refer to Table 16). As a result, the matrix specifies the minimum training requirements for each role. It outlines all training courses or events and the frequency of that training.

The Workforce Development team along with the Environmental team will schedule and coordinate the training to be delivered to the identified team members as outlined in the training matrix.

The above teams will co-manage the matrix and update completion against the identified workforce participants. Participants will be sent calendar invites to notify them of the training, and attendance will be recorded within the Workforce Development records keeping system. Upon attendance, the matrix will be updated to reflect the training has been completed. The matrix will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to ensure people who were unable to attend, and any new starters are captured and invited to the next session.

Personnel performing tasks that can cause significant environmental impacts will be selected on competency based on education, training, and experience. All employees will receive suitable environmental induction/training to ensure that they are aware of their responsibilities and are competent to carry out the work. Environmental requirements will be explained to employees during site induction and on-going training via toolbox meetings, briefings, notifications and the like.

Table 16: Training Needs Matrix

Training Topic / Course	Project Director	Senior Managers	Superintendents	Engineers	Safety	Traffic Engineers	Quality, Systems, and digital	Environmental	Sustainability	Community Stakeholder and Engagement	Site Supervisors	Leading Hands	Labourers	Subcontractors	Design	Administration
Project induction (including Incident Identification and management)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CEMP onboarding	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	
Project approvals, licences, obligations and requirements	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■						
Out of hours works approvals and permit processes and requirements		■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■			■		
Dewatering of sediment control basins / water treatment plants (relevant sites)			■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■				
Erosion and sediment control techniques and practices (as relevant *)							■	■	■	■	■	*	*			
Environmental noise and vibration monitoring (as relevant *)				*			■	■	■	■	■					
Water treatment plant monitoring, alarms and response (relevant teams)							■	■	■	■	■					
Erosion and Sediment Control - Bluebook							■	■	■	■	■					
Acid sulfate management for construction sites				■			■	■	■	■	■	■				
Environmental sampling techniques							■	■	■	■	■					
Unexpected finds procedure and asbestos awareness			■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Report writing skills							■	■	■	■	■					
ICAM or similar incident investigation training							■	■	■	■	■					
Lead environmental auditor (as relevant)							■	■	■	■	■					
ISAP - Infrastructure Sustainability Assessment Practitioner - ISC		■							■						■	

## 9.2 Environmental Induction

All employees (including sub-contractors) will attend a compulsory induction prior to works commencing on site. The environmental component of the induction will generally include the following, which may change from time to time based on the key risks including site specific activities:

- Training purpose and objectives
- Environmental Policy
- CEMP environmental objectives, targets and key performance indicators
- Individual authorities and responsibilities
- Potential consequences of departures from rules and responsibilities
- Approval conditions and licences and permit requirements
- Environmental emergency procedure and response
- Due diligence and duty of care requirements
- High risk activities and associated safeguards
- Location of sensitive receivers
- Incident and Hazard response and reporting requirements
- Unexpected Finds Procedure: Heritage and Contamination Management
- Key environmental issues, environmental management measures and working in or near environmentally sensitive areas
- Site specific issues including ECMs, their purpose, scope and use
- Protocols for interaction with the community and stakeholders including how to respond to media and procedures for posting on social media.

All staff on this project will be provided with training in environmental requirements as appropriate to their role or sites. Initial training in the CEMP for key personnel will be undertaken prior to construction starting. A brief, short term induction will be used for visitors.

## 9.3 Daily Pre-start Meetings

The pre-start meeting is a tool for informing the workforce of the day's activities, safe work practices, environmental protection practices, work area restrictions, activities that may affect the works, coordination issues with other trades, hazards and other information that may be relevant to the specific site.

The Site Supervisor/Leading hand will deliver a daily pre-start meeting with the site workforce before the commencement of work each day. It will target new information beyond that included in the induction, high risk issues specific to the day's activities and emerging/recurring issues. As needed, it will cover specific environmental protection practices. Typically, the daily pre-start meetings would take around 10-15 minutes to deliver.

## 9.4 Targeted Environmental Awareness Training

Targeted training will be delivered to ensure environmental awareness continues throughout construction. It will be tailored to specific issues identified from training needs analysis or as part of ongoing continual improvement. Training in aspects outlined in Table 17 will be undertaken as the project progresses, with further details provided in the respective CEMP sub-plans. It will be scheduled to reflect the requirements of the construction program.

Table 17: Targeted Training

Aspect	Training Inclusion	Personnel Required	Timing/Frequency/ Means
Emergency Spill Response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use/location of spill kits</li> <li>• Spill control</li> <li>• Emergency response procedures</li> <li>• Identify hydraulic hose fatigue</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks
Incident Management and Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incident Management and Reporting Procedure</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks
Noise and Vibration Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The management of noise impacts</li> <li>• Out-of-Hours Work Protocols</li> </ul>	Project engineers responsible for the implementation of noise and vibration mitigation measures	Prior to the commencement of activities with the potential for high noise impacts on sensitive receivers
Blue Book Training	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion and sediment control training</li> </ul>	Project environment advisors overseeing bulk earthworks at Clyde	Prior to commencement of bulk earthworks
Heritage Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The management of heritage impacts</li> <li>• Unexpected finds</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks
Flora and Fauna Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The management of flora and fauna impacts</li> <li>• Unexpected threatened species finds procedure</li> <li>• No-go Zones</li> <li>• Vegetation clearing procedure</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks
Air Quality Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The management of air quality impacts</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel conducting dust generating activities	Prior to the commencement of activities with the potential for dust generation
Soil and Water Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion and sediment controls</li> <li>• Acid sulfate soil management</li> <li>• Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds procedure</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks

Aspect	Training Inclusion	Personnel Required	Timing/Frequency/ Means
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction site water reuse and dewatering procedure</li> </ul>		
Waste Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The management of waste</li> <li>Waste recording and reporting</li> <li>Waste classification</li> <li>Stockpile management</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks
Spoil Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The management of spoil</li> <li>Spoil recording and reporting</li> <li>Spoil classification</li> <li>Stockpile management</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks
Visual Amenity Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The management of visual amenity impacts</li> <li>Light spill management</li> <li>Stockpile management</li> </ul>	Construction Personnel	Project Toolbox Talks

## 9.5 Training Records

Records of training in the induction and targeted environmental awareness training will be held by GLC. Records of attendance at pre-start meetings will be held on site, in the site office.

# 10 CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

## 10.1 Internal Communication

Internal stakeholders include GLC employees/staff and subcontractors. General internal communication methods will depend on the urgency and nature of the information and include:

- Toolbox talks, employee inductions, and subject specific training
- Management reports
- Site inspection reports, audit reports and incident reports
- Noticeboards, notifications and alerts
- Site meetings and briefings.

## 10.2 External Communication

The stakeholders relevant to the EMS and the Project's compliance obligations include Sydney Metro, Government agencies such as DPHI, EPA, TfNSW (Roads), TfNSW (Maritime), Sydney Trains, SOPA, Councils, members of the public (community), public interest groups and affected businesses and other relevant third-party agencies, authorities and organisations.

General external communication methods will include:

- The GLC E&S Lead, environment staff involved in managing compliance with the Planning Approvals, SMEs as requested, and the Stakeholder and Community Engagement Manager, will attend weekly environment and approvals meetings with Sydney Metro, the ER, the AA and other attendees as required
- All significant incidents notified to the client and ER/Approving Authority
- Monthly reporting to Sydney Metro (refer Section 11.7)
- Meetings and correspondence with interested parties (local councils and EPA) as necessary
- Discussions with adjoining landowners/neighbours, festival and event organisers and the community who may be affected by the project (including power and utility interruptions which would be scheduled before or after typical business hours where feasible and reasonable) in accordance with the Sydney Metro West Overarching Community Communications Strategy (OCCS); and the Community Communications Strategy and Business Management Plan
- Updates and specific notifications on the Project website to be established in accordance with MCoA B11
- Provide documented evidence to the Principal's Representative, or any independent party appointed through the Minister's MCoA, as required upon request.

In accordance with the requirements for consultation specified in the CEMF requirements, as well as MCoA C5 and C14 as it relates to the CEMP sub-plans and monitoring programs (refer Table 18 and Table 19), the following consultation approach will be undertaken:

1. Provide agencies with a copy of the final draft document for review and seek feedback
2. Present the proposed approach with regards to management measures specific to the activities relevant to the agencies
3. Update document in response to feedback received
4. Provide feedback to agencies demonstrating how comments have been closed out.

Evidence of consultation will be submitted to the Planning Secretary as required by MCoA A6, including:

- Documentation of the engagement with the identified party that has occurred before submitting the CEMP and CEMP sub-plans for approval
- A log of the dates of engagement or attempted engagement with the identified party and a summary of the issues raised by them
- Documentation of the follow-up with the identified party where feedback has not been provided to confirm that the party has none or has failed to provide feedback after repeated requests
- Outline of the issues raised by the identified party and how they have been addressed
- A description of the outstanding issues raised by the identified party(s) and the reasons why they have not been addressed.

*Table 18: Stakeholders to be consulted in development of CEMP Sub-plans*

CEMP Sub-plan	Agencies to be consulted
Noise and vibration	EPA, SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Cumberland City Council and City of Parramatta Council
Flora and Fauna	DPE BCD, DPI Fisheries, SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Cumberland City Council and City of Parramatta Council
Soil and Water	DPE BCD, Cumberland City Council, City of Parramatta Council, SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), and Sydney Water (if any Sydney Water assets are impacted)
Heritage (Non-Aboriginal and Aboriginal)	Heritage NSW, SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Cumberland City Council and City of Parramatta Council
Spoil	SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Cumberland City Council and City of Parramatta Council

*Table 19: Stakeholders to be consulted in development of CEMP monitoring programs*

Monitoring Program	Stakeholders	Regulation
Noise and vibration	EPA, SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Cumberland City Council and City of Parramatta Council	Planning Approval MCoA C14 and MCoA C16
Surface water quality	DPE Water, Cumberland City Council, City of Parramatta Council and Sydney Water (if any Sydney Water assets are impacted)	Planning Approval MCoA C14
Groundwater	DPE Water, and SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park)	Planning Approval MCoA C14 and MCoA C17

### 10.3 Complaints Register

All complaints made by the community and stakeholders will be managed in accordance with the Sydney Metro’s requirements, the Overarching Community Communication Strategy, including the

Sydney Metro Construction Complaints Management System (CCMS) (2021), as well as relevant MCoAs (B1 – B6).

The CCMS will be implemented before the commencement of any construction works and maintained for the duration of construction. The CCMS will be available for a minimum for 12 months following completion of construction of Project.

The following information will be available to facilitate community enquiries and manage complaints before the commencement of work and for 12 months following the completion of construction:

- a) A 24 - hour telephone number for the registration of complaints and enquiries about the Project
- b) A postal address to which written complaints and enquires may be sent
- c) An email address to which electronic complaints and enquiries may be transmitted
- d) A mediation system for complaints unable to be resolved.

This information will be accessible to all in the community regardless of age, ethnicity, disability or literacy level.

An electronic complaints register will be maintained by Sydney Metro in accordance with MCoA B4. This register will record information on all complaints received about the Project during construction works and for a minimum of 12 months following the completion of construction.

Community members and stakeholders making a complaint will be advised of the following information before, or as soon as practicable after, providing personal information:

- a) the complaints register may be forwarded to government agencies, including the Department (Department of Planning and Environment, 4 Parramatta Square, 12 Darcy Street, Parramatta NSW 2150), to allow them to undertake their regulatory duties
- b) by providing personal information, the complainant authorises GLC to provide that information to government agencies
- c) the supply of personal information by the complainant is voluntary
- d) the complainant has the right to contact government agencies to access personal information held about them and to correct or amend that information (Collection Statement).

The Collection Statement will be included on the GLC or Project website to make prospective complainants aware of their rights under the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998*. For any complaints made in person, the complainant will be made aware of the Collection Statement.

In accordance with the overarching CCMS, GLC will submit a record fo complaints through the online Consultation Manager system. This information will populate the Complaints Register which is prepared by Sydney Metro. Sydney Metro will provide the Complaints Register to the Planning Secretary upon request, within the timeframe stated in the request.

# 11 MONITORING, INSPECTIONS AND REPORTING

Key characteristics of the project operations and activities which have an impact on the environment will be regularly monitored and measured. This may include issue-specific environmental monitoring, recording of information to track performance, monitoring operational controls and level of conformance with objectives and targets.

## 11.1 Environmental Inspections

The Site Supervisors and Leading Hands will be responsible for ongoing surveillance and maintenance of environmental mitigation measures for the site.

GLC's Weekly E&S Inspection Checklist (Attachment 6) will be used to monitor environmental issues on site and issued to the Project Director (or their delegate). The report will be completed by the Environment Coordinators/Advisors on a weekly basis.

Issues identified during environmental inspections requiring further action beyond normal practice or maintenance are to be logged into GLC's Assurance application – Velocity EHS. GLC's Assurance Database records, collates and distributes Health, Safety and Environmental (HSE) data.

The following environmental issues/non-compliances are to be included within GLC's Assurance Database as corrective actions:

- Internal inspection outcomes that cannot be rectified immediately
- Incidents and associated corrective actions
- Internal audit observations/non-conformance
- Client audits or other notice of non-compliance.

Formal ER site inspections will be completed by the ER and Sydney Metro representatives at a frequency agreed with Sydney Metro and the ER. The Environment & Sustainability Lead (or delegate) will be in attendance at any ER site inspections and will be responsible for actioning and responding to any identified corrective actions as agreed with the ER. Actions from those inspections will be recorded in Sydney Metros Assurance Application SAI360. These actions would be closed out as per timeframes in SAI360 or as agreed with the ER.

## 11.2 Environmental Monitoring

In order to validate the predicted impacts of the Project and to measure the effectiveness of environmental controls, environmental monitoring will be undertaken.

Specifically, the Monitoring Programs outlined in Section 3.3 as specified in relevant approvals, licences and permits, will be prepared in consultation with the relevant stakeholders and will be included in the relevant CEMP sub-plans. Consultation will be undertaken as outlined in Section 10.2. These programs will be implemented for the duration of construction.

These monitoring programs will provide the following:

- Details of baseline data available including the period of baseline monitoring
- Details of baseline data to be obtained and when
- Details of all monitoring of the project to be undertaken
- The parameters of the project to be monitored

- The frequency of monitoring to be undertaken
- The location of monitoring
- The reporting of monitoring results and analysis results against relevant criteria
- Details of the methods that will be used to analyse the monitoring data
- Procedures to identify and implement additional mitigation measures where the results of the monitoring indicated unacceptable project impacts
- A consideration of SMART principles
- Any consultation to be undertaken in relation to the monitoring programs
- Any specific requirements as required by MCoA C16 and C17.

The results of monitoring will be reviewed by the Senior Environment Advisor to identify any potential non-compliances or results that indicate nuisance, environmental harm or in relation to community complaints.

The Construction Monitoring Programs, as the ER has endorsed, including any minor amendments approved by the ER, will be implemented for the duration of construction and for any longer period set out in the monitoring program or specified by the ER, whichever is the greater.

Real-time monitoring will be in place for all surface construction sites. This will include SiteHive equipment, which monitors dust, noise and vibrational emissions.

The results of any monitoring undertaken as a requirement of a license or permit will be published on the project website as specified on the relevant license or permit. In addition, as per MCoA C23, the results of the Construction Monitoring Programs will be submitted to the Planning Secretary, ER and relevant regulatory agencies, for information in the form of a Construction Monitoring Report at the frequency identified in the relevant Construction Monitoring Program.

## 11.3 Auditing

### 11.3.1 Independent Environmental Audits

The project's environmental performance against Planning Approvals will be audited by an Independent External Auditor engaged by Sydney Metro. The Independent Audit Program will be undertaken in accordance with MCoA A39 to A42 and managed by Sydney Metro.

### 11.3.2 Internal audits

GLC will undertake an internal audit within the first three months from commencement of construction and then annually. Note – an audit of all plans may not occur simultaneously, but instead would occur progressively.

The scope of the audit will include but not be limited to:

- Compliance with the Planning Approval and any additional permits or licenses
- Compliance with the EMS, this CEMP and its Sub-plans and procedures
- Environmental training records
- Environmental monitoring and inspection results.

An internal audit schedule will be developed by GLC to align with SMW WTP Environment Policy requirements. It will allow for flexibility where necessary i.e., internal audits will not coincide with external audits.

Auditing of the project environmental requirements will be carried out in accordance with SMW WTP Environment Policy, AS/NZS ISO 14001:2016 Environmental management systems - Requirements with guidance for use and AS/NZS ISO 19011:2019– Guidelines for Auditing Management Systems. Audits will be undertaken by suitably qualified personnel within the Project team or as engaged by GLC.

Actions arising from the audit will be developed in consultation with the personnel involved in the audit and implementation overseen by the Environment and Sustainability Lead.

GLC has developed an audit schedule which includes internal and external audits. Facilitation of environmental audits will be led by the Environment and Sustainability Lead.

## 11.4 Non-Compliances

GLC Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Notification Report would be raised where there is a breach of a Planning Approval requirement (such as a MCoA) and reported in accordance with MCoA A46. All Non-compliances would be reported externally in accordance with MCoA A46, with all actions being centrally recorded and monitored within Velocity EHS, Gamuda's assurance software.

All Non-compliances will be reviewed to evaluate the need for action to prevent recurrence. Actions to review the non-non-compliance will include:

- Understand the nature of the nonconformity and the requirement it relates to
- Determining the causes of the nonconformity
- Determining if similar nonconformities exist, or could potentially occur
- Identify the need for corrective actions to ensure the compliance requirement is understood by the relevant project personnel and that the requirement is clearly documented. Corrective actions may include team communication such as alerts or toolbox talks, training, or review of this plan
- Review the effectiveness of any corrective action taken
- Sydney Metro, AA or the ER may also raise potential non-compliances for further interrogation.

Sydney Metro will be advised of non-compliances in a timely manner. As per MCoA A45 and A46, the Planning Secretary will be notified by Sydney Metro in writing via the Major Projects website within seven (7) days after the Proponent becomes aware of any non-compliance with the conditions of the approval. A non-compliance notification must identify the CSSI (including the application number for it), set out the condition of approval that the development is non-compliant with, the way in which it does not comply and the reasons for the non-compliance (if known) and what actions have been, or will be undertaken to address the non-compliance. Non-compliances and their corrective actions will also be outlined in the Monthly Report (refer Section 11.7).

## 11.5 Corrective Actions

Corrective Actions arising from audits, inspections, non-compliances, or incidents will be captured in Velocity EHS®, the Environmental Health and Safety management software used on the Project, to prevent recurrence or manage ongoing environmental risk. This software will track the action, when and how it was raised, who is responsible and timeframe for implementation. Corrective actions are differentiated by risk. The nominated timeframes to resolve items on the register are as follows:

*Table 20: Corrective Action Requests*

Risk Ranking	Timeframe for resolution
1	Action needs to be commenced immediately to resolve the issue.
2	Action needs to be resolved within one week.
3	Action needs to be resolved within one month.

Actions will be resolved within the required timeframe and closed in accordance with the Sydney Metro Environmental Incident and Non-Compliance Reporting Procedure.

The E&S Lead is responsible for the investigation, tracking and ensuring appropriate closeout of non-compliances, corrective, and preventative actions in accordance with GA-MSP-HSEQ-005 Audits, Inspection and Correction Action.

## 11.6 Compliance Tracking

Compliance with all relevant laws and approvals will be monitored throughout construction in accordance with the Sydney Metro West Compliance Tracking Program (Stage 1) (SM ES-ST-202/3.0). Primary tools used to measure compliance would be via the independent auditing program, 6-monthly ER compliance assessments, monitoring reports, and inspections.

A 6-monthly compliance assessment will be conducted by the ER, involves the ER requesting evidence for a set number of CoA and REMM's which are determined to be the highest risk based on construction activities and status. GLC will provide Sydney Metro and the ER documented evidence in response to the requested MCoA and REMMs, to demonstrate that they have been met and are compliant.

Compliance with the EPL will be tracked and recorded to ensure all license conditions are met. As may be required by the EPL, an annual report will be prepared which will include details of compliance and any non-compliances and corrective actions.

## 11.7 Monthly Reporting

GLC will prepare a Monthly Progress Report to be submitted to Sydney Metro. The Report will include an environmental management section which will include:

- Compliance with environmental management requirements of this CEMP and other environmental law, approvals and licences
- Status of this CEMP and Sub-plans
- Status of consistency assessments anticipated or in preparation
- Environmental incidents or emergencies
- Summary of environmental inspections including a graphical representation of frequency of environmental issues identified monthly for the previous 12 months, including trend analysis
- The results of audits undertaken within the reporting period
- Corrective actions proposed in responding to non-compliances, audits, incidents and analysis of trends
- Detail of environmental training conducted and received.

## 12 EMERGENCIES AND INCIDENTS

### 12.1 Emergency Preparedness and Response

In the event of an emergency, the Project will follow processes for responding to minimise potential for environmental damage. The procedure is attached to this CEMP at Attachment 5. It will aim to:

- Plan actions which prevent or mitigate environmental harm in response to potential emergency situations, relevant to the consequence and magnitude of the emergency
- Respond to emergency situations including a list of resources and contact details available
- Reporting and reviewing requirements following an environmental emergency
- Test the emergency response throughout construction, including environmental response drills
- Review procedure effectiveness after emergency with actual/potential environmental hazard
- Need for training of the emergency environmental response.

A Project Emergency Response Management Plan (SMWSTWTP-GLO-1NL-PM-PLN-000005) has been developed for all potential high risk environmental emergencies. Emergency response procedures and plans will be updated in response to any changes in approval, permits and licenses. A Pollution Incident Response Management Plan (PIRMP) has been developed, as part of the Emergency Response Management Plan, in accordance with the EPA Guidelines. A copy of the PIRMP will be kept on site.

Emergency Services contact numbers are to be displayed in the main site office. Initial Project Emergency contact numbers are included in Table 21:

*Table 21: Emergency Contact Details*

Contact	Phone Number	Address
EPA Pollution Line	131 555 or (02) 9995 5555 (if calling from outside NSW).	City of Parramatta, 10 Valentine Ave, Parramatta NSW 2150

### 12.2 Incident Classification and Notification

All Incidents will be managed in accordance **GA-MSP-HSEQ-006 Incident Management and Reporting** and Sydney Metro **Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Reporting Procedure v5.1 (SM-17-0000096)**, and relevant licenses and legislation.

Incidents will be classified by the Senior Environment Advisor in consultation with the Environment and Sustainability Lead and in accordance with the classifications outlined in Table 22 below.

The Project Director, Deputy Project Director, Construction Manager and relevant Project Manager will be made aware of the incident as soon as practicable.

In the event an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the E&S Lead will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.

GLC will provide notification of the incident to Sydney Metro (Environment Manager) and the ER in accordance with Table 22.

Table 22: Environmental Incident Classification and Notification Requirements

Environmental Incident Classification		
GLC Incident Classification		
Class 3	Class 2	Class 1
<p><u>Class Three Environmental</u> Incidents typically cause short term or nuisance damage. The damage is easily rectified usually within one day. Class 3 incidents do not cause medium- or long-term damage.</p>	<p><u>Class Two Environmental</u> Incidents create short to medium term damage to the environment. This damage will result in the environment taking up to 12 months to return to pre-existing conditions. Potential for prosecution or infringement notice.</p>	<p><u>Class One Environmental</u> Incidents create permanent or long-term damage to the environment. This damage will result in the environment taking 12 months or more to return to pre-existing conditions. Major environmental investigation and potential for large prosecution.</p>
Corresponding Sydney Metro Incident Classification		
C6 C5 C4	C3 C2	C1
Notification Requirements		
<p><u>Report only</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verbally notify Sydney Metro and ER of incidents immediately</li> <li>Provide notification report to Sydney Metro and the ER within 48 hours of the incident.</li> <li>If required, GLC will notify the EPA and relevant authorities immediately.</li> </ul>	<p><u>Notifiable</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verbally notify Sydney Metro and ER of incidents immediately,</li> <li>Provide notification report to Sydney Metro and the ER within 48 hours of the incident.</li> <li>Notify the EPA and relevant authorities immediately.</li> <li>Prepare an investigation report and submit to Sydney Metro and the ER within 7 days.</li> </ul>	

The Senior Environment Advisor will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro and the ER as required.

For notification reports to be provided within 48 hours, an Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Notification Report (GA-WTP-FRM-ENV-002) will be utilised. In accordance with MCoA A43 the incident notification will include the location and general nature of the incident and any non-compliances with the Planning Approval.

Where an investigation is required, an Investigation Report will be provided within 7 days of becoming aware of the incident, unless otherwise agreed with Sydney Metro. It is not expected that initial Incident Notification Reports for Incidents under investigation initially include actions as these will be informed by the findings of the investigation. The report should be updated with actions resulting from the investigation when available.

For Class 1 incidents, the Sydney Metro Chief Executive or delegate may make a determination that a Crisis Management Team should be activated.

### 12.2.1 Planning Secretary

The Planning Secretary will be notified by Sydney Metro via phone or in writing via the Major Projects website immediately after GLC and Sydney Metro become aware of an incident, in accordance with MCoA A43. Any notification via phone will be followed up by a notification in writing via the Major Projects website within 24 hours of the initial phone call. The written notification will include the following information:

- The CSSI and application number
- Details of the incident (date, time, location, a brief description of what occurred and why it is classified as an incident)
- How the incident was detected
- When GLC became aware of the incident
- Any actual or potential non-compliance with the conditions of approval
- What immediate steps were taken in relation to the incident
- Further action(s) that will be taken in relation to the incident
- A project contact for further communication regarding the incident

Subsequent notification would be given and reports submitted in accordance with the requirements set out in MCoA A44.

### 12.2.2 EPA and Other Agencies

If a potential environmental pollution event occurs (as specified by the POEO Act), the Environment and Sustainability Lead will immediately notify the EPA and other agencies as nominated by the Pollution Incident Response Plan (PIRMP). Information to be provided to the EPA will be in accordance with Section 150 of the POEO Act.

For notifiable events as detailed in the PIRMP, in addition to notifying the EPA of pollution incidents other authorities as outlined below must also be notified immediately:

- The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit – 02 9391 9000)
- SafeWork NSW (13 10 50)
- Depending on the LGA where the incident occurred: Cumberland City Council (02) 8757 9000, (Westmead) City of Parramatta (02) 9806 5000 (Parramatta, Clyde and Sydney Olympic Park sites)
- Fire and Rescue NSW on 000.

Regardless of the actual or potential impact, these authorities must be notified under the amended legislation for all notifiable pollution incidents. Further information in relation to the incident must be provided immediately it becomes available after the initial notification. Records of contact with and details of the information provided to external authorities must be maintained in the project records.

Environmental incidents relating to the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* 1999 must be notified to the Secretary of the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water within seven days of the event. These types of incidents include the death or injury to migratory bird species, listed marine species, threatened species or ecological communities (death or includes taking or removal).

Pollution incidents would also be notified to the Gamuda Australia Head Environment and Sustainability as well as the Laing O'Rourke (LOR) head of Environment.

As per MCoA A43 and A44, Sydney Metro will notify the Planning Secretary via phone or in writing (in accordance with the requirements of Appendix A of SSI 10038) via the Major Projects website immediately after Sydney Metro becomes aware of an incident.

### 12.2.3 Landowners

On a number of parcels of land to which this Project applies, GLC is operating in accordance with Interface Agreements which exist between Sydney Metro and a landowner or agency (such as the relevant Council). Selected obligations under these agreements are passed down to GLC. Where an incident occurs on land to which an Interface Agreement applies, notification to that stakeholder will be undertaken in accordance with that agreement.

## 12.3 Incident Response

Priority response to an incident is to make the area safe and prevent environmental harm. If an incident presents an immediate threat to human health or property, 000 is to be called in accordance with the procedures outlined in the Construction Health and Safety Management Plan.

All incidents will be logged in Velocity EHS, Gamuda's Incident Reporting Database within 48 hours. All Class 1 and 2 Incidents must be investigated according to the GLC Incident Management and Reporting Procedure (GA-MSP-HSEQ-006). The investigation will result in specific and detailed corrective and preventative actions to be identified, actioned and closed out. Actions may include reviewing and improving existing environmental controls and job safety analyses / work method statements, site rehabilitation, increasing site inspections and monitoring, modifying construction or installation methods, and increasing environmental awareness including retraining and tool-box meetings.

Class 1 and Class 2 reportable incidents will be reviewed by the Gamuda Australia Head of Environment and Sustainability, prior to the issue of formal correspondence to external parties or regulatory authorities.

Specific procedures relating to heritage finds will be outlined in the Construction Heritage Management Plan (a Sub-plan to this CEMP).

Access to site and assistance must be provided to regulatory inspectors as appropriate.

### 12.3.1 Senior Leaders' Environmental Incident Review

For all Class 1 and Class 2 incidents, the Project Director will convene a briefing with the GLC Senior Leadership team to provide an update on the incident investigation and to allow the Area/Operations Manager to be actively involved in the investigation process. The briefing will include discussion on the progress of the investigation and any specific initial findings. A status report on any rectification work or maintenance activities to the relevant environmental controls will also be provided.

Information relating to the incident investigation will be forwarded to (as relevant) the Construction Manager and Regional Manager, including condition of the environment and the status of any rectification or remediation works, the completed incident investigation report, including appropriate causal analysis and corrective actions, program for the implementation of the corrective actions and any maintenance activities, any other relevant information.

# ATTACHMENTS

## Attachment 1 – Compliance Matrix

The MCoA, REMMs, CEMF requirements and additional licensing and approval requirements and contract specific environmental requirements that relate to this CEMP are detailed in the following tables. The MCoA, REMMs and CEMF requirements relating to each CEMP sub-plan is found in Attachment 1 of the applicable sub-plans.

### Conditions of Approval

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
<b>Concept Proposal Conditions</b>		
<b>General</b>		
C-A2	The Proponent must carry out the CSSI Concept in accordance with the conditions of this approval and the documents listed in <b>Condition C-A1</b> of this schedule unless otherwise specified in, or required under, the conditions of this approval.	Section 1.3
C-B2	For the relevant future stage application, the following must be considered at the Clyde Maintenance and Stabling Facility site:  (c) renaturalisation of parts of Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek and rehabilitation of the riparian corridor;	WTP Flora and Fauna Management Plan
<b>Stage 1 Conditions</b>		
<b>General</b>		
A1	The Proponent must carry out Stage 1 of the CSSI in accordance with the conditions of this approval and generally in accordance with the: (a) Sydney Metro West – Westmead to The Bays and Sydney CBD Environmental Impact Statement dated 15 April 2020; (b) Sydney Metro West – Westmead to The Bays and Sydney CBD Submissions Report dated 20 November 2020;	Section 0

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	<p>(c) Sydney Metro West – Westmead to The Bays and Sydney CBD Amendment Report dated 20 November 2020;</p> <p>(d) Sydney Metro West – Westmead to The Bays and Sydney CBD Modification Request Letter dated 21 June 2021;</p> <p>(e) Sydney Metro West – Clyde stabling and maintenance facility Modification Report dated November 2021;</p> <p>(f) Sydney Metro West – Concept and Stage 1 – Modification 2 Clyde stabling and maintenance facility (SSI-10038-Mod-2): Response to submissions dated 21 March 2022;</p> <p>(g) Sydney Metro West – Concept and Stage 1 – Modification 3 Administrative Mod dated May 2022;</p> <p>(h) Sydney Metro West – Concept and Stage 1 – Modification 4 Administrative Mod dated 11 November 2022; and</p> <p>(i) Modification Report – Clyde stabling and maintenance facility – Additional Mangrove Impact – Modification dated July 2023</p>	
A2	Stage 1 of the CSSI must only be carried out in accordance with all procedures, commitments, preventative actions, performance criteria and mitigation measures set out in the documents listed in <b>Condition A1</b> of this schedule unless otherwise specified in, or required under, this approval.	Section 1.3
A6	Where the conditions of this approval require a document or monitoring program to be prepared, or a review to be undertaken, in consultation with identified parties, evidence of the consultation undertaken must be submitted to the Planning Secretary with the document. The evidence must include:	
	(a) documentation of the engagement with the party identified in the condition of approval that has occurred before submitting the document for approval;	Section 10.2
	(b) a log of the dates of engagement or attempted engagement with the identified party and a summary of the issues raised by them;	Section 10.2
	(c) documentation of the follow-up with the identified party(s) where feedback has not been provided to confirm that the party(s) has none or has failed to provide feedback after repeated requests;	Section 10.2
	(d) outline of the issues raised by the identified party(s) and how they have been addressed; and	Section 10.2

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	(e) a description of the outstanding issues raised by the identified party(s) and the reasons why they have not been addressed.	Section 10.2
<b>Use of Ancillary Facilities</b>		
A16	<p>Ancillary facilities A16 Ancillary facilities that are not identified by description and location in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule can only be established and used in each case if:</p> <p>(a) they are located within or immediately adjacent to the Construction Boundary; and</p> <p>(b) they are not located next to sensitive land user(s) (including where an access road is between the facility and the receiver), unless the landowner and occupier have given written acceptance to the carrying out of the relevant facility in the proposed location; and</p> <p>(c) they have no impacts on Heritage items (including areas of archaeological sensitivity), threatened species, populations or ecological communities beyond the impacts approved under the conditions of this approval; and</p> <p>(d) the establishment and use of the facility can be carried out and managed within the outcomes set out in the conditions of this approval, including in relation to environmental, social and economic impacts.</p>	<p>Attachment 8 and Attachment 9</p> <p>1.5.1.2 Attachment 8 and Attachment 9</p> <p>Attachment 8 and Attachment 9, FFMP, HMP</p> <p>Attachment 1, CEMP sub-plans</p>
A20	<p>The use of an ancillary facility for construction must not commence until the <b>CEMP</b> required by Condition C1 of this schedule, relevant <b>CEMP Sub-plans</b> required by Condition C5 of this schedule and relevant <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> required by Condition C14 of this schedule have been approved by the Planning Secretary or endorsed by the <b>ER</b> (whichever is applicable).</p> <p>Note: This condition does not apply to <b>Condition A21</b> of this schedule or where the use of an ancillary facility is Low Impact Work or for Low Impact Work.</p>	Section 1.5.1.2
A21	<p>Lunch sheds, office sheds, portable toilet facilities, and the like, can be established and used where they have been assessed in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule or satisfy the following criteria:</p> <p>(a) are located within or adjacent to the Construction Boundary; and</p> <p>(b) have been assessed by the ER to have:</p> <p>(i) minimal amenity impacts to surrounding residences and businesses, after consideration of matters such as compliance with the ICNG, traffic and access impacts, dust and odour impacts, and visual (including light spill) impacts, and</p>	<p>Section 1.5.1.2</p> <p>Section 1.5.1.2</p>

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	(ii) minimal environmental impact with respect to waste management and flooding, and (iii) no impacts on biodiversity, soil and water, and Heritage items beyond those already approved under other conditions of this approval.	
A22	Boundary screening must be erected around ancillary facilities that are adjacent to sensitive land user(s) for the duration that the ancillary facility is in use unless otherwise agreed with relevant affected residents, business operators or landowners.	WTP Visual Amenity Management Plan
A23	Boundary screening required under Condition A22 of this schedule must minimise visual impacts on adjacent sensitive land user(s).	WTP Visual Amenity Management Plan
<b>Environment Representative</b>		
A30	For the duration of the work or as agreed with the Planning Secretary, the approved ER must:	Section 7.4.1
	a) Receive and respond to communication from the Planning Secretary in relation to the environmental performance of Stage 1 of the CSSI	
	b) Consider and inform the Planning Secretary on matters specified in the conditions of this approval	Section 7.4.1
	c) Consider and recommend to the Proponent any improvements that may be made to work practices to avoid or minimise adverse impact to the environment and to the community	Section 7.4.1
	d) Review documents identified in Conditions A10, A17, A19, C1, C5 and C14 of this schedule and any other documents that are identified by the Planning Secretary, to ensure they are consistent with requirements in or under this approval and if so: i) endorse the documents before submission of such documents to the Planning Secretary (if those documents are required to be approved by the Planning Secretary); or ii) endorse the documents before the implementation of such documents (if those documents are only required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary / Department for information or are not required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary / Department)	Section 7.4.1

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	e) For documents that are required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary / Department for information under (d)(ii) above, the documents must be submitted as soon as practicable to the Planning Secretary / Department after endorsement by the ER, unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary	Section 7.4.1
	f) Regularly monitor the implementation of the documents listed in Conditions A10, A17, A19, C1, C5 and C14 of this schedule to ensure implementation is being carried out in accordance with the document and the conditions of this approval.	Section 7.4.1
	g) As may be requested by the Planning Secretary, help plan or attend audits of the development commissioned by the Department including scoping audits, programming audits, briefings and site visits, but not independent environmental audits required under Condition A39 of this schedule	Section 7.4.1
	h) As may be requested by the Planning Secretary, assist in the resolution of community complaints received directly by the Department	Section 7.4.1
	i) Consider or assess the impacts of minor ancillary facilities comprising lunch sheds, office sheds and portable toilet facilities as required by Condition A21 of this schedule	Section 7.4.1
	j) Consider any minor amendments to be made to the Site Establishment Management Plan, CEMP, CEMP Sub-plans and construction monitoring programs without increasing impacts to nearby sensitive receivers, and are consistent with the conditions of this approval and the Site Establishment Management Plan, CEMP, CEMP Sub-plans and construction monitoring programs approved by the Planning Secretary and, if satisfied such amendment is necessary, approve the amendment. This does not include any modifications to the conditions of this approval	Section 7.4.1
	k) Prepare and submit to the Planning Secretary and other relevant regulatory agencies, for information, an Environmental Representative Monthly Report providing the information set out in the Environmental Representative Protocol under the heading “Environmental Representative Monthly Reports”. The Environmental Representative Monthly Report must be submitted within	Section 7.4.1

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	seven (7) days following the end of each month for the duration of the ER's engagement for Stage 1 of the CSSI, or as otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary	
	l) Assess the impacts of activities as required by the Low Impact Work definition.	Section 7.4.1
<b>Acoustics Advisor</b>		
A36	The approved AA must:	Section 7.4.2
	a) Receive and respond to communication from the Planning Secretary in relation to the performance of Stage 1 of the CSSI in relation to noise and vibration	
	b) Consider and inform the Planning Secretary on matters specified in the conditions of this approval relating to noise and vibration	Section 7.4.2
	c) Consider and recommend, to the Proponent, improvements that may be made to avoid or minimise adverse noise and vibration impacts	Section 7.4.2
	d) Review all proposed night-time works (with the exception of low risk activities) to determine if sleep disturbance would occur and recommend measures to avoid sleep disturbance or appropriate additional alternative mitigation measures	Section 7.4.2
	e) Review all noise and vibration documents required to be prepared under the conditions of this approval and, should they be consistent with the conditions of this approval, endorse them before submission to the Planning Secretary (if required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary) or before implementation (if not required to be submitted to the Planning Secretary)	Section 7.4.2
	f) Regularly monitor the implementation of all noise and vibration documents required to be prepared under the conditions of this approval to ensure implementation is in accordance with what is stated in the document and the conditions of this approval	Section 7.4.2

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	g) Review the Proponent’s notification of incidents in accordance with Condition A43 of this schedule	Section 7.4.2
	h) In conjunction with the ER (where required), the AA must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. as may be requested by the Planning Secretary or Community Complaints Mediator (required by Condition B8 of this schedule), help plan, attend or undertake audits of noise and vibration management of Stage 1 of the CSSI including briefings, and site visits,</li> <li>ii. in the event that conflict arises between the Proponent and the community in relation to the noise and vibration performance of Stage 1 of the CSSI, follow the procedure in the Overarching Community Communication Strategy referenced in Condition B1 of this schedule to attempt to resolve the conflict, and if it cannot be resolved, notify the Planning Secretary,</li> <li>iii. if requested by the ER, consider relevant minor amendments made to the Site Establishment Management Plan, CEMP, relevant sub-plans and noise and vibration monitoring programs that require updating or are of an administrative nature, and are consistent with the conditions of this approval and the management plans and monitoring programs approved by the Planning Secretary and, if satisfied such amendment is necessary, endorse the amendment, (this does not include any modifications to the conditions of this approval),</li> <li>iv. if requested by the ER, review the noise impacts of minor ancillary facilities, and</li> <li>v. prepare and submit to the Planning Secretary and other relevant regulatory agencies, for information, a Monthly Noise and Vibration Report detailing the AA’s actions and decisions on matters for which the AA was responsible in the preceding month. The Monthly Noise and Vibration Report must be submitted within seven (7) days following the end of each month for the duration of the AA’s engagement for Stage 1 of the CSSI, or as otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary.</li> </ul>	Section 7.4.2
Independent Environmental Audit		
A39	<b>Independent Audits</b> of Stage 1 of the CSSI must be conducted and carried out in accordance with the <i>Independent Audit Post Approval Requirements</i> (DPIE, 2020)	Section 11.3.1

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
A39.1	Notwithstanding Condition A39, the Proponent may prepare an audit program to outline the scope and timing of each independent audit that will be undertaken during construction. If prepared, the audit program must be developed in consultation with, and approved by, the Planning Secretary before commencement of the first audit and implemented throughout construction.	Section 11.3.1
<b>Incident and Non-Compliance Notification and Reporting</b>		
A43	The Planning Secretary must be notified via phone or in writing via the Major Projects website immediately after the Proponent becomes aware of an incident. Any notification via phone must be followed up by a notification in writing via the Major Projects website within 24 hours of the initial phone call. The written notification must identify the CSSI (including the application number and the name of the CSSI if it has one) and set out the location and general nature of the incident.	Section 11.4 and 12.2
A44	Subsequent notification must be given and reports submitted in accordance with the requirements set out in <b>Appendix A</b> .	Section 11.4 and 12.2
A45	The Planning Secretary must be notified in writing via the Major Projects website within seven (7) days after the Proponent becomes aware of any non-compliance with the conditions of this approval.	Section 11.4 and 12.2
A46	A non-compliance notification must identify the CSSI (including the application number for it), set out the condition of approval that the development is non-compliant with, the way in which it does not comply and the reasons for the non-compliance (if known) and what actions have been, or will be undertaken to address the non-compliance. Note: A non-compliance which has been notified as an incident does not need to also be notified as a non-compliance.	Section 11.4 and 12.2
<b>Construction Environmental Management Plan</b>		
C1	Construction Environmental Management Plans (CEMPs) and CEMP Sub-plans must be prepared in accordance with the Construction Environmental Management Framework (CEMF) included in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule to detail how the performance outcomes, commitments and mitigation measures specified in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule will be implemented and achieved during construction.	Section 1.4
C2	With the exception of any CEMPs expressly nominated by the Planning Secretary to be endorsed by the ER, all CEMPs must be submitted to the Planning Secretary for approval.	Section 3.2 and 4.2

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
C3	The CEMP(s) not requiring the Planning Secretary’s approval must be submitted to the ER for endorsement no later than one (1) month before the commencement of construction or where construction is phased no later than one (1) month before the commencement of that phase. That CEMP must obtain the endorsement of the ER as being consistent with the conditions of this approval and all undertakings made in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule	Section 3.2 and 4.2
C4	Any CEMP to be approved by the Planning Secretary must be endorsed by the ER and then submitted to the Planning Secretary for approval no later than one (1) month before the commencement of construction or where construction is phased no later than one (1) month before the commencement of that phase	Section 3.2 and 4.2
C5	Of the CEMP Sub-plans required under Condition C1 of this schedule, the following CEMP Sub-plans must be prepared in consultation with the relevant government agencies identified for each CEMP Sub-plan. Details of issues raised by a government agency during consultation must be included in the relevant CEMP Sub-plan, including copies of all correspondence from those government agencies as required by Condition A6 of this schedule. Where a government agency (ies) request(s) is not included, the Proponent must provide the Planning Secretary / ER (whichever is applicable) justification as to why:	Section 3.2 and 1.4 Section 10.2
	Required CEMP Sub-plan	
	(a) Noise and vibration	SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Place Management NSW (in respect of The Bays) and Relevant Council(s)
	(b) Flora and fauna	DPE BCD, DPI Fisheries (Now DPIRD), SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park) and Relevant Council(s)
	(c) Soil and water	DPE BCD, Relevant Council(s), SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park) and Sydney Water (if Sydney Water’s assets are affected)
	(d) Heritage (Non-Aboriginal and Aboriginal)	Heritage NSW, SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Place Management NSW (in respect of The Bays) and Relevant Council(s)
	(e) Spoil	Relevant Council(s) and SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park)
C6	The CEMP Sub-plans must state how:	

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	<p>(a) the environmental performance outcomes identified in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule will be achieved;</p> <p>(b) the mitigation measures identified in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule will be implemented;</p> <p>(c) the relevant conditions of this approval will be complied with; and</p> <p>(d) issues requiring management during construction (including cumulative impacts), as identified through ongoing environmental risk analysis, will be managed through SMART principles.</p>	Refer to each Sub-plan Section 3.2 and 4.2
C7	With the exception of any CEMP Sub-plans expressly nominated by the Planning Secretary to be endorsed by the ER, all CEMP Sub-plans must be submitted to the Planning Secretary for approval.	
C8	The CEMP Sub-plans not requiring the Planning Secretary’s approval must obtain the endorsement of the ER as being in accordance with the conditions of approval and all relevant undertakings made in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule. Any of these CEMP Sub-plans must be submitted to the ER with, or subsequent to, the submission of the CEMP but in any event, no later than one (1) month before construction or where construction is phased no later than one (1) month before the commencement of that phase.	
C9	Any of the CEMP Sub-plans to be approved by the Planning Secretary must be submitted to the Planning Secretary with, or subsequent to, the submission of the CEMP but in any event, no later than one (1) month before construction or where construction is phased no later than one (1) month before the commencement of that phase.	Section 3.2 and 4.2
C10	Construction must not commence until the CEMP and all CEMP Sub-plans have been approved by the Planning Secretary or endorsed by the ER (whichever is applicable), unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary. The CEMP and CEMP Sub-plans, as approved by the Planning Secretary or endorsed by the ER (whichever is applicable), including any minor amendments approved by the ER, must be implemented for the duration of construction. Where construction of Stage 1 of the CSSI is phased, construction of a phase must not commence until the CEMP and CEMP Sub-plans for that phase have been approved by the Planning Secretary or endorsed by the ER upon nomination by the Planning Secretary (whichever is applicable).	

**Construction Monitoring Programs**



MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference	
C14	The following Construction Monitoring Programs must be prepared in consultation with the relevant government agencies identified for each to compare actual performance of construction of Stage 1 of the CSSI against the performance predicted in the documents listed in Condition A1 of this schedule or in the CEMP:	Construction Monitoring Programs	
	Required Construction Monitoring Programs		Relevant government agencies to be consulted for each Construction Monitoring Program
	(a) Noise and vibration		EPA, SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Place Management NSW (in respect of The Bays) and Relevant Council(s)
	(b) Blasting		SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park), Place Management NSW (in respect of The Bays) and Relevant Council(s)
	(c) Surface water quality		DPE Water, Relevant Council(s) and Sydney Water (if any Sydney Water assets are impacted)
	(d) Groundwater	DPE Water and SOPA (in respect of Sydney Olympic Park)	
C15	Each Construction Monitoring Program must provide:	Construction Monitoring Programs	
(a) details of baseline data available including the period of baseline monitoring;			
(b) details of baseline data to be obtained and when;			
(c) details of all monitoring of the project to be undertaken			
(d) the parameters of the project to be monitored;			
(e) the frequency of monitoring to be undertaken;			
(f) the location of monitoring;			
(g) the reporting of monitoring results and analysis results against relevant criteria;			
(h) details of the methods that will be used to analyse the monitoring data;			
(i) procedures to identify and implement additional mitigation measures where the results of the monitoring indicated unacceptable project impacts;			

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	(j) a consideration of SMART principles; and (k) any consultation to be undertaken in relation to the monitoring programs; and (l) any specific requirements as required by Conditions C16 to C17 of this schedule.	
C18	With the exception of any <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> expressly nominated by the Planning Secretary to be endorsed by the ER, all <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> must be submitted to the Planning Secretary for approval.	
C19	The <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> not requiring the Planning Secretary’s approval must obtain the endorsement of the <b>ER</b> as being in accordance with the conditions of approval and all undertakings made in the documents listed in <b>Condition A1</b> of this schedule. Any of these <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> must be submitted to the <b>ER</b> for endorsement at least one (1) month before the commencement of construction or where construction is phased no later than one (1) month before the commencement of that phase.	
C20	Any of the <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> which require Planning Secretary approval must be endorsed by the ER and then submitted to the Planning Secretary for approval at least one (1) month before the commencement of construction or where construction is phased no later than one (1) month before the commencement of that phase.	Section 3.3
C21	Unless otherwise agreed with the Planning Secretary, construction must not commence until the Planning Secretary has approved, or the ER has endorsed (whichever is applicable), all of the required <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> and all relevant baseline data for the specific construction activity has been collected.	
C22	The Construction Monitoring Programs, as approved by the Planning Secretary or the ER has endorsed (whichever is applicable), including any minor amendments approved by the ER, must be implemented for the duration of construction and for any longer period set out in the monitoring program or specified by the Planning Secretary or the ER (whichever is applicable), whichever is the greater.	
C23	The results of the <b>Construction Monitoring Programs</b> must be submitted to the Planning Secretary, <b>ER</b> and relevant regulatory agencies, for information in the form of a Construction Monitoring Report at the frequency identified in the relevant <b>Construction Monitoring Program</b> . Note: Where a relevant <b>CEMP Sub-plan</b> exists, the relevant <b>Construction Monitoring Program</b> may be incorporated into that <b>CEMP Sub-plan</b> .	Section 11.2

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
<b>Socio-Economic, Land Use and Property</b>		
D60	A suitably qualified and experienced person must undertake condition surveys of all buildings, structures, utilities and the like identified in the documents listed in <b>Condition A1</b> of this schedule as being at risk of damage before commencement of any work that could impact on the subject surface / subsurface structure. The results of the surveys must be documented in a <b>Pre-construction Condition Survey Report</b> for each item surveyed. Copies of <b>Pre-construction Condition Survey Reports</b> must be provided to the relevant owners of the items surveyed in the vicinity of the proposed work, and no later than one (1) month before the commencement of the work that could impact on the subject surface / subsurface structure.	Section 8.2
D62	The Proponent, where liable, must rectify any property damage caused directly or indirectly (for example from vibration or from groundwater change) by the work at no cost to the owner. Alternatively, the Proponent may pay compensation for the property damage as agreed with the property owner. Rectification or compensation must be undertaken within 12 months of completion of the work identified in <b>Condition D60</b> of this schedule unless another timeframe is agreed with the owner of the affected surface or sub-surface structure or recommended by the <b>IPIAP</b> .	Section 11.5
<b>Utilities Management</b>		
D101	Utilities, services and other infrastructure potentially affected by construction must be identified before works affecting the item, to determine requirements for access to, diversion protection, and / or support. The relevant owner(s) and / or provider(s) of services must be consulted to make suitable arrangements for access to diversion, protection, and / or support of the affected infrastructure as required. The Proponent must ensure that disruption to any service is minimised and be responsible for advising local residents and businesses affected before any planned disruption of service.	Section 7.1
D102	A <b>Utility Coordination Manager</b> must be appointed for the duration of work associated with Stage 1 of the CSSI. The role of the <b>Utility Coordination Manager</b> must include, but not be limited to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the management and coordination of all utility work associated with the delivery of Stage 1 of the CSSI, to ensure respite is provided to the community;</li> <li>b) providing advice to the Sydney Metro Place Manager regarding upcoming utility work, including the scope of the work and the responsibility for the work; and</li> </ol>	Section 7.1

MCoA No.	Condition Requirements	Document Reference
	c) investigating complaints received from the Community Complaints Mediator or the Project communication team relating to utility work and providing a response as required	

## Revised Environmental Management Measures

REMM No.	Requirements	Document Reference
<b>Traffic and Transport</b>		
TT1	The community would be notified in advance of proposed road and pedestrian network changes through appropriate forms of community liaison.	
TT2	In the event of a traffic related incident, coordination would be carried out with Transport for NSW, including Transport Coordination and/or the Transport Management Centre’s Operations Manager.	
TT16	Any relocation of taxi ranks would be carried out in consultation with Transport for NSW, the relevant local council and taxi operators. Wayfinding and customer information would be provided to notify customers of relocated taxi ranks.	WTP Traffic Management Plan
TT30	The design of the temporary traffic arrangements at Westmead metro station construction site would consider construction traffic, alternate bus routes and bus stops, local vehicular traffic and pedestrian safety. The design of the temporary traffic arrangements would be undertaken in consultation with Transport for NSW, Schools Infrastructure, Heath Infrastructure, relevant local councils and bus operators.	
<b>Business impacts</b>		
B11	Small business owner engagement would be undertaken to assist small business owners adversely impacted by construction.	
B12	Planned power and utility interruptions would be scheduled to before or after typical business hours where feasible and reasonable. Prior notice would be provided to all affected business owners of the interruptions.	Section 10.2
<b>Social impacts</b>		
S1	Consultation would be carried out with managers of social infrastructure located near construction sites about the timing and duration of construction works and management of potential impacts, with the aim of minimising potential disruptions to the use of the social infrastructure from construction activity.	Section 10.2
S2	Engagement would be carried out with Parramatta City Council to identify alternative locations for the Parramatta Artist Studios to provide opportunities for facilitating local creative and cultural activities.	

REMM No.	Requirements	Document Reference
S3	<p>A Community Benefit Plan would be developed to guide the development of community benefit initiatives (by Principal Contractors) during construction of Stage 1 to make a positive contribution to the potentially affected community. The key objectives of the plan would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify opportunities to create environmental and community benefits and provide positive social outcomes</li> <li>Respond to community priorities and needs in the locality of each relevant construction site.</li> </ul>	Community Benefit Plan
S4	In addition to mitigation measure TT17, consultation would be carried out with festival and event organisers in proximity to construction sites to mitigate potential impacts on the operation of the festival or event.	Section 10.2
S7	In addition to mitigation measure S1, ongoing engagement would be undertaken with NSW Department of Education to continue to investigate feasible and reasonable mitigation measures related to construction traffic, pedestrian safety, construction noise and vibration, and air quality.	Section 10.2
<b>Soils</b>		
SSWQ1	Prior to ground disturbance in areas of potential acid sulfate soil occurrence, testing would be carried out to determine the presence of actual and/or potential acid sulfate soils. If acid sulfate soils are encountered, they would be managed in accordance with the Acid Sulfate Soil Manual (ASSMAC, 1998).	Low Impact Works approval
<b>Hydrology and Flooding</b>		
HF6	Consultation would occur with the proponent of the Camellia Town Centre redevelopment to understand potential flood impacts from the redevelopment on Stage 1 and to identify any additional flood protection (if required).	Section 10.2
<b>Hazards</b>		
HA2	Dial before you dig searches and non-destructive digging would be carried out to identify the presence of underground utilities.	Section 7.1
HA3	Ongoing consultation would be carried out with utility providers for high pressure gas or petroleum pipelines to identify appropriate construction methodologies to be implemented. Any interaction with high pressure gas or petroleum pipelines would comply with the relevant standards, including AS 2885 Pipelines – Gas and Liquid Petroleum.	Section 7.1
<b>Sustainability and Climate Change</b>		

REMM No.	Requirements	Document Reference
SCC1	Sustainability initiatives would be incorporated into the detailed design and construction to support the achievement of the Sydney Metro West sustainability objectives.	WTP Sustainability Management Plan
SCC2	Best practice level of performance would be achieved using market leading sustainability rating tools during design and construction.	WTP Sustainability Management Plan
SCC3	Climate change risk treatments would be confirmed and incorporated into the detailed design.	WTP Sustainability Management Plan
SCC4	An iterative process of greenhouse gas assessments and design refinements would be carried out during detailed design and construction to identify opportunities to minimise greenhouse gas emissions. Performance would be measured in terms of a percentage reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from a baseline inventory calculated at the detailed design stage.	WTP Sustainability Management Plan
SCC5	25 per cent of the greenhouse gas emissions associated with consumption of electricity during construction would be offset.	WTP Sustainability Management Plan

**Cumulative impacts**

CI1	<p>Co-ordination and consultation with the following stakeholders would occur where required to manage the interface of projects under construction at the same time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Transport for NSW including Transport Coordination</li> <li>● Department of Planning, Industry and Environment</li> <li>● Sydney Trains</li> <li>● NSW Trains</li> <li>● Sydney Buses</li> <li>● Sydney Water</li> <li>● Port Authority of NSW</li> <li>● Sydney Motorways Corporation</li> <li>● Emergency service providers</li> <li>● Utility providers</li> <li>● Construction contractors.</li> </ul> <p>Co-ordination and consultation with these stakeholders would include:</p>	Section 10
-----	--	------------

REMM No.	Requirements	Document Reference
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Provision of regular updates to the detailed construction program, construction sites and haul routes</li><li>● Identification of key potential conflict points with other construction projects</li><li>● Developing mitigation strategies in order to manage conflicts. Depending on the nature of the conflict, this could involve:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Adjustments to the Sydney Metro construction program, work activities or haul routes; or adjustments to the program, activities or haul routes of other construction projects</li><li>○ Co-ordination of traffic management arrangements between projects.</li></ul></li></ul>	

## Construction Environmental Management Framework

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
1.3	<p>Principal Contractors are required to undertake their works in accordance with this policy. The Policy reflects a commitment in the delivery of the project to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Optimise sustainability outcomes, transport service quality and cost effectiveness.</li> <li>● Develop effective and appropriate responses to the challenges of climate change, carbon management, resource and waste management, land use integration, customer and community expectation, and heritage and biodiversity conservation.</li> <li>● Be environmentally responsible, by avoiding pollution, enhancing the natural environment and reducing the project ecological footprint, while complying with all applicable environmental laws, regulations and statutory obligations.</li> <li>● Be socially responsible by delivering a workforce legacy which benefits individuals, communities, the project and industry, and is achieved through collaboration and partnerships.</li> </ul>	Section 6
2	Compliance with Commonwealth and NSW legislative requirements. Sydney Metro and its Contractors should regularly review their legislative requirements.	Section 4.3 and Attachment 3
2.1	The requirements of the relevant approval are required to be complied with by Sydney Metro. Responsibility for implementing mitigation measures and conditions of approval will be allocated between Sydney Metro and Principal Contractors as appropriate. Typically where there are multiple packages of works, Sydney Metro will produce a Staging Report which sets out the applicability and allocation of approval requirements within the project's program of works.	Section 1.5, Section 5.2, Section 11.6 and Attachment 1

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
2.2	<p>Contractors need to review the applicability of Scheduled Activities and assess the need to obtain and Environment Protection Licence (EPL). In other circumstances work may be undertaken using the existing EPL held by Sydney Trains.</p> <p>Where required, Sydney Metro Principal Contractors will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Apply for and be granted an EPL from the EPA.</li> <li>● Hold an EPL which covers their scope of works as necessary under the POEO Act.</li> <li>● Undertake their scope of works in accordance with the conditions of the applicable EPLs as issued by the EPA.</li> <li>● Work under the existing Sydney Trains EPL.</li> </ul>	Section 5.2
2.3	Numerous environmental publications, standards, codes of practice and guidelines are relevant to Sydney Metro construction and are referenced throughout this Construction Environmental Management Framework.	Section 5.3
3.1a	Principal Contractors are required to have a corporate Environmental Management System certified under AS/NZS ISO 14001:2015	Section 3
3.1b	Principal Contractors are required to develop a project based Environment and Sustainability Management System (E&SMS). The E&SMS will:	Section 3, Sustainability Management Plan
	i. Be consistent with the Principal Contractors corporate Environmental Management System and AS/NZS ISO 14001:2015	
	ii. Be supported by a process for identifying and responding to changing legislative or other requirements	Section 3, Sustainability Management Plan
	iii. Include processes for assessing design or construction methodology changes for consistency against the planning approvals	Sustainability Management Plan
	iv. Include processes for tracking and reporting performance against sustainability and compliance targets	Sustainability Management Plan

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
	v. Include a procedure for the identification and management of project specific environmental risks and appropriate control measures; and	Sustainability Management Plan
	vi. Be consistent with the SM C&SW Sustainability Strategy and Sydney Metro Environment and Sustainability Policy.	Sustainability Management Plan
3.1c	All sub-contractors engaged by the Principal Contractor will be required to work under the Principal Contractor's Environment and Sustainability Management System.	Section 3
3.4a	Principal Contractors are required to prepare and implement a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) relevant to the scale and nature of their scope of works. The CEMP shall comprise of a main CEMP document, issue specific sub-plans, activity specific procedures and site based control maps. The CEMP shall illustrate the relationship between other plans required by the contract, in particular those that relate to design management.	This CEMP
3.4b	Depending on the scope and scale of the works, Sydney Metro may decide to streamline the CEMP and sub-plan requirements. For example, depending on the risk associated with particular environmental issues it may be appropriate to remove the need for a sub plan, or replace with a procedure as part of the CEMP.	Section 3
3.4c	The CEMP will cover the requirements of the relevant planning approval documentation, the conditions of all other permits and licenses, the Principal Contractor's corporate EMS, the environmental provisions of the contract documentation and this Construction Environmental Management Framework.	Section 5.2, Attachment 1, Section 4 and this table
3.4d	As a minimum the CEMP will:	Section 6.1
	i. Include a contract specific environmental policy;	
	ii. Include a description of activities to be undertaken during construction;	Section 1.5.1
	iii. For each plan under the CEMP include a matrix of the relevant Conditions of Approval or Consent referencing where each requirement is addressed;	Attachment 1
	iv. For each plan under the CEMP, set objectives and targets, and identify measurable key performance indicators in relation to these;	Section 2.1

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
	v. For each role that has environmental accountabilities or responsibilities, including key personnel, provide a tabulated description of the authority and roles of key personnel, lines of responsibility and communication, minimum skill level requirements and their interface with the overall project organisation structure;	Section 7
	vi. Assign the responsibility for the implementation for the CEMP to the E&S Lead, who will have appropriate experience. The Principal Contractor's Project Director will be accountable for the implementation of the CEMP;	Section 7.1
	vii. Identify communication requirements, including liaison with stakeholders and the community;	Section 7.1
	viii. Including induction and training requirements and a summary of the Training Needs Analysis required in Section 3.10(b)	Section 9.1
	ix. Management strategies for environmental compliance and review of the performance of environmental controls;	Section 11.6
	x. Procedures for environmental inspections and monitoring, auditing and review, and reporting on environmental performance including environmental compliance tracking;	Section 11
	xi. Include an annual schedule for auditing the CEMP and Sub-Plans that is updated at least monthly;	Section 11.3.2
	xii. Include procedures for emergency and incident management, non-compliance management, and corrective and preventative action; and	Section 12, Section 11.4, Section 11.5
	xiii. Include procedures for the control of environmental records.	Section 4.4
3.4e	The CEMP and associated sub-plans will be reviewed by Sydney Metro and/or an independent environmental representative prior to any construction works commencing. Depending on the Conditions of Approval, the CEMP and certain sub-plans may also require the approval of the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE).	Section 4.2

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
3.5a	<p>Subject to Section 3.4 (b) the Principal Contractor will prepare issue-specific environmental sub plans to the CEMP which address each of the relevant environmental impacts at a particular site or stage of the project. Issue specific sub plans will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Spoil management</li> <li>● Groundwater management</li> <li>● Noise and vibration management</li> <li>● Heritage management</li> <li>● Flora and fauna management</li> <li>● Visual amenity management</li> <li>● Soil and water management</li> <li>● Air quality management; and</li> <li>● Waste management.</li> </ul>	Section 4.2
3.6a	The Principal Contractor will prepare and implement activity specific environmental procedures. These procedures should supplement environmental management sub plans, but may substitute for sub plans in agreement with Sydney Metro if a reasonable risk based justification can be made and the sub plan is not a requirement of any approval.	Section 8.3
3.6b	The procedures will include:	Section 8.3
	i. a breakdown of the work tasks relevant to the specific activity and indicate responsibility for each task,	
	ii. potential impacts associated with each task,	Section 8.3
	iii. a risk rating for each of the identified potential impacts,	Section 8.3
	iv. mitigation measures relevant to each of the work tasks, and	Section 8.3
	v. responsibility to ensure the implementation of the mitigation measures.	Section 8.3
3.6c	The Principal Contractor will prepare and implement site based progressive Environmental Control Maps (ECM's) which as a minimum:	Section 8.4
	i. Depicts the current representation of the site;	
	ii. Indicate which environmental procedures, environmental approvals, or licences are applicable	Section 8.4

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
	iii. Illustrate the site, showing significant structures, work areas and boundaries;	Section 8.4
	iv. Illustrate the environmental control measures and environmentally sensitive receivers;	Section 8.4
	v. Is endorsed by the Principal Contractors E&S Lead or delegate;	Section 8.4
	vi. Include all the training and competency requirements for relevant workers; and	Section 8.4
	vii. Be communicated to relevant workers, including sign-off for the appropriate procedures prior to commencing works on the specific site and / or activity.	Section 8.4
3.7a	Where the requirement for an additional environmental assessment is identified, this will be undertaken prior to undertaking any construction activities. The environmental assessment will include:	Section 1.3.1
	i. A description of the existing surrounding environment;	
	ii. Details of the ancillary works and construction activities required to be carried out including the hours of works;	Section 1.3.1
	iii. An assessment of the environmental impacts of the works, including, but not necessarily limited to, traffic, noise and vibration, air quality, soil and water, ecology and heritage	Section 1.3.1
	iv. Details of mitigation measures and monitoring specific to the works that would be implemented to minimise environmental impacts; and	Section 1.3.1
	v. Identification of the timing for completion of the construction works, and how the sites would be reinstated (including any necessary rehabilitation).	Section 1.3.1
3.8b	Prior to the commencement of construction the Principal Contractor will prepare a Road Dilapidation Report for all local public roads proposed to be used by heavy vehicles. Dilapidation reports are to include other road infrastructure such as signs, curbs, applicable driveways and pedestrian paths.	Noted.
3.9a	Principal Contractors will identify hold points, beyond which approval is required to proceed with a certain activity. These hold points will be documented in the CEMP or relevant sub-plans. Example activities include vegetation removal and water discharge.	Section 8.2
3.9b	Table 6 provides the structure for these hold points to be included in the CEMP as well as an initial list of hold points which will be implemented.	Section 8.2

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
3.10a	Principal Contractors are responsible for determining the training needs of their personnel. As a minimum this will include site induction, regular toolbox talks and topic specific environmental training as follows:	Section 9
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The site induction will be provided to all site personnel and will include, as a minimum:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Training purpose, objectives and key issues, Contractor’s environmental and sustainability policy(s) and key performance indicators,</li> <li>b. Due diligence, duty of care and responsibilities,</li> <li>c. Relevant conditions of any environmental licence and/or relevant conditions of approval,</li> <li>d. Site specific issues and controls including those described in the environmental procedures,</li> <li>e. Reporting procedure(s) for environmental hazards and incidents, and</li> <li>f. Communication and protocols for interactions with community and stakeholders</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii. Toolbox talks will be held on a regular basis in order to provide a project or site wide update, including any key or recurring environmental issues; and</li> </ul>	Section 9
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iii. Topic specific environmental training should be based upon, but is not limited to, Issue specific sub-plans required under Section 3.5 (a) (i-xi).</li> </ul>	Section 9
3.10b	Principal Contractors will conduct a Training Needs Analysis which:	Section 9
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Identifies that all staff are to receive environmental training;</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii. Identifies the competency requirements of staff that hold environmental roles and responsibilities documented within the Construction Environmental Management Plan and sub-plans;</li> </ul>	Section 9.1
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iii. Identifies appropriate training courses/events and the frequency of training to achieve and/or maintain these competency requirements; and</li> </ul>	Section 9
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iv. Implements and documents as part of the CEMP a training schedule that plans attendance at environmental training events, provides mechanisms to notify staff of their training requirements, and identifies staff who do not attend scheduled training events or who have overdue training requirements</li> </ul>	Section 9.1

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
3.11a	Principal Contractors undertaking work in accordance with an EPL must develop and implement a Pollution Incident Response Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements of the POEO Act. Contractors' emergency and incident response procedures will also be consistent with any relevant Sydney Metro procedures and will include:	Section 12.2 Refer PIRMP
	i. Categories for environmental emergencies and incidents;	
	ii. Notification protocols for each category of environmental emergency or incident, including notification to Sydney Metro and notification to owners / occupiers in the vicinity of the incident. This is to include relevant contact details;	Section 12.2
	iii. Identification of personnel who have the authority to take immediate action to shut down any activity, or to affect any environmental control measure (including as directed by an authorised officer of any regulator or government department);	Section 12.2
	iv. A process for undertaking appropriate levels of investigation for all incidents and the identification, implementation and assessment of corrective and preventative actions; and	Section 12.2
	v. Notification protocols of incidents to relevant regulators and stakeholders including (but not limited to) the EPA or DPIE that are made by the Contractor or Sydney Metro.	Section 12.2
3.11b	The Contractor will make all personnel aware of the plan and their responsibilities	Section 12.1
3.12a	Sydney Metro will engage Independent Environmental Representatives (ERs) as required under the CSSI approval to undertake the following, along with any additional roles as required:	Section 7.4.1
	i. Review, provide comment on and endorse (where required) any relevant environmental documentation to verify it is prepared in accordance with relevant environmental legislation, planning approval conditions, Environment Protection Licences, relevant standards and this CEMF;	
	ii. Monitor and report on the implementation and performance of the above mentioned documentation and other relevant documentation;	Section 7.4.1
	iii. Provide independent guidance and advice to Sydney Metro and the Contractors in relation to environmental compliance issues and the interpretation of planning approval conditions;	Section 7.4.1
	iv. Be the principal point of advice for the DP&E in relation to all questions and complaints concerning the environmental performance of the project;	Section 7.4.1

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
	v. Ensure that environmental auditing is undertaken in accordance with all relevant project requirements; and	Section 11.3.1
	vi. Recommend reasonable steps, including ‘stop works’, to be taken to avoid or minimise adverse environmental impacts	Section 7.4.1
3.13a	In relation to Roles and Responsibilities the CEMP will:	Section 7
	i. Describe the relationship between the Principal Contractor, Sydney Metro, key regulatory stakeholders, the independent environmental representative and the independent certifier;	
	ii. For each role that has environmental accountabilities or responsibilities, including key personnel, provide a tabulated description of the authority and roles of key personnel, lines of responsibility and communication, minimum skill level requirements and their interface with the overall project organisation structure;	Section 7
	iii. Provide details of each specialist environment, sustainability or planning consultant who is employed by the Principal Contractor including the scope of their work; and	Section 7
	iv. Provide an overview of the role and responsibilities of the Independent Environmental Representative, the Independent Certifier and other regulatory stakeholders.	Section 7
3.13b	All sub-contractors engaged by the Principal Contractor will be required to operate within the EMS documentation of that Principal Contractor.	Section 7.1
3.14a	Issue specific environmental monitoring will be undertaken as required or as additionally required by any approval, permit or licence conditions.	Section 11.2
3.14b	The results of any monitoring undertaken as a requirement of a licence or permit that is required to be published will be published on the Principal Contractor’s, or a project specific, website within 14 days of obtaining the results.	Section 11.2
3.14c	Environmental inspections will include:	Section 11.1
	i. Surveillance of environmental mitigation measures by the Site Supervisor/Leading hand; and	
	ii. Periodic inspections by the Principal Contractor’s E&S Lead (or delegate) to verify the adequacy of all environmental mitigation measures. This will be documented in a formal inspection record.	Section 11.1

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
3.14d	Regular site inspections by the ERs and Sydney Metro representatives at a frequency to be agreed with the Principal Contractor.	Section 11.1
3.14e	Principal Contractors must undertake internal environmental audits. The scope will include:	Section 11.3.2
	i. Compliance with any approval, permit or licence conditions;	Section 11.3.2
	ii. Compliance with the E&SMS, CEMP, SMP, sub-plans and procedures;	Section 11.3.2
	iii. Community consultation and complaint response;	Section 11.3.2
	iv. Environmental training records; and v. Environmental monitoring and inspection results.	Section 11.3.2
3.14f	Sydney Metro (or an independent environmental auditor) will also undertake periodic audits of the Principal Contractor's E&SMS, including this Construction Environmental Management Framework.	Section 11.3
3.15a	Principal Contractors will document and detail any non-compliances with the requirements of any legislative or other requirements. Sydney Metro will be made aware of all non-compliances in a timely manner.	Section 11.4 and Section 11.6
3.15b	Principal Contractors will develop and implement corrective actions to rectify the non-compliances in order to prevent a re-occurrence of the non-compliance. Contractors will also maintain a register of non-compliances and associated corrective actions.	Section 11.5
3.15c	Sydney Metro or the Environmental Representative may raise non-compliances against environmental requirements. In these circumstances the Principal Contractor must abide by any requirements of Sydney Metro's procedure for managing non-compliances.	Section 11.4
3.16a	Principal Contractors will maintain appropriate records of the following:	Section 4.4
	i. Site inspections, audits, monitoring, reviews or remedial actions;	Section 4.4
	ii. Documentation as required by performance conditions, approvals, licences and legislation;	Section 4.4
	iii. Modifications to site environmental documentation (eg CEMP, sub-plans and procedures); and	Section 4.4
	iv. Other records as required by this Construction Environmental Management Framework.	Section 4.4
3.16b	Records must be accessible onsite for the duration of works.	Section 4.4
3.16c	Additionally, records will be retained by the Principal Contractor for a period of no less than 7 years. Records will be made available in a timely manner to Sydney Metro (or their representative) upon request	Section 4.4

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
3.16d	Compliance reports detailing the outcome of any environmental surveillance activity including internal and external audits (refer to Section 3.14) will be produced by the Principal Contractors E&S Lead or delegate. These reports will be submitted to Sydney Metro at an agreed frequency	Section 11.6
3.17a	Principal Contractors will ensure the continual review and improvement of the management systems. This will generally occur in response to:	Section 4.3
	i. Issues raised during environmental surveillance and monitoring;	Section 4.3
	ii. Expanded scope of works;	Section 4.3
	iii. Environmental incidents; and	Section 4.3
	iv. Environmental non-compliances.	Section 4.3
3.17b	A formal review of the management systems by the Principal Contractor’s Senior Management Team will also occur on an annual basis, as a minimum. This review shall generate actions for the continual improvement of the systems and supporting management plans.	Section 4.3
5.3a	Principal Contractors will consider the following in the layout of construction sites:	Section 8.4, Attachment 8 and Attachment 9
	i. The location of noise intensive works and 24 hour activities in relation to noise sensitive receivers;	Section 8.4, Attachment 8 and Attachment 9
	ii. The location of site access and egress points in relation to noise and light sensitive receivers, especially for sites proposed to be utilised 24 hours per day;	Section 8.4, Attachment 8 and Attachment 9
	iii. The use of site buildings to shield noisy activities from receivers;	Section 8.4, Attachment 8 and Attachment 9
	iv. The use of noise barriers and / or acoustic sheds where feasible and reasonable for sites proposed to be regularly used outside of daytime hours;	Section 8.4, Attachment 8 and Attachment 9
	v. Aim to minimise the requirement for reversing, especially of heavy vehicles; and	Section 8.4, Attachment 8 and Attachment 9

CEMF Section	Requirement	Document Reference
	vi. Any applicable requirements of the Construction Traffic Management Framework (CTMF).	Section 8.4, Attachment 8 and Attachment 9
5.4a	Mitigation measures required for reinstatement will be incorporated into the CEMP and will include as a minimum:	WTP Visual Amenity Management Plan
	i. Principal Contractors will clear and clean all working areas and accesses at project completion;	
	ii. At the completion of construction all plant, temporary buildings or vehicles not required for the subsequent stage of construction will be removed from the site;	WTP Visual Amenity Management Plan
	iii. All land, including roadways, footpaths, loading facilities or other land having been occupied temporarily will be returned to their pre-existing condition or better; and	WTP Visual Amenity Management Plan
	iv. Reinstatement of community spaces, infrastructure and services will occur as soon as possible after completion of construction	WTP Visual Amenity Management Plan

## Guideline for the Preparation of Environmental Management Plans

EMP Element	Requirement	Document Reference
Background	This component of the EMP should include the following elements:	Section 1
	● Introduction	Section 2
	● Project Description	Section 3
	● EMP Context	Section 6
	● EMP Objectives	
	● Environmental Policy	
Environmental Management	This component of the EMP should include the following elements:	Section 3
	● Environmental Management Structure and Responsibility	Section 5
	● Approval and Licensing Requirements	Section 9
	● Reporting	Section 11
	● Environmental Training	Section 12
	● Emergency Contacts and Response	Attachment 1
Implementation	This component of the EMP should include the following elements:	Attachment 4
	● Risk Assessment	CEMP Sub-plans
	● Environmental Management Activities and Controls	Section 8
	● Environmental Management Plans or Maps	Section 12
	● Environmental Schedules	
Monitor and Review	This component of the EMP should include the following elements:	Section 4
	● Environmental Monitoring	Section 11
	● Environmental Auditing	Section 12
	● Corrective Action	
	● EMP Review	

## Attachment 2 – Legal and Other Requirements

### Legal register

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
<i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984</i>	Aboriginal heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report any discovery of Aboriginal remains to the Federal Minister.</li> <li>Comply with the provisions of any declaration in relation to a significant Aboriginal area or object</li> </ul>	s20 s22	WTP Heritage Management Plan
<i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i>	Biodiversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not harm or attempt to harm an animal that is of a threatened species, an animal that is part of a threatened ecological community or a protected animal.</li> <li>Do not pick a plant that is:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A threatened species</li> <li>Part of a threatened ecological community</li> <li>Protected</li> </ul> </li> <li>Do not damage a declared area of outstanding biodiversity value</li> <li>Do not damage any habitat of a threatened species or threatened ecological community</li> </ul>	s2.1 s2.2 s2.3	WTP Flora and Fauna Management plan
<i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i>	Dealing with biosecurity matters including pests, weeds and diseases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevent, eliminate or minimise biosecurity risk posed by the biosecurity matter as far as reasonably practicable, if dealing with a biosecurity matter or carrier.</li> <li>Notification of prohibited matter events</li> <li>Notification of biosecurity events</li> </ul>	s22 s30 s38	WTP Flora and Fauna Management plan
<i>Biosecurity Regulation 2017</i>	Pests and diseases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notification after becoming aware of, suspects or coming into the presence of any pest or diseases listed in Schedule 1.</li> </ul>	s7	WTP Flora and Fauna Management plan

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
<i>Contaminated Land Management Act 1997</i>	Polluted land	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notification to the EPA in the event of:</li> <li>• Conducting activities that have resulted in the contamination of land</li> <li>• Identifying that land is contaminated</li> <li>• Notification is only required where:</li> <li>• The contaminant or any by-product of the contaminant has entered or will foreseeably enter neighbouring land, the atmosphere, groundwater or surface water</li> <li>• The contaminant meets levels identified by the regulations or guidelines in the neighbouring land, atmosphere, groundwater or surface water</li> <li>• The contaminant exceeds levels identified by the regulations or guidelines in the neighbouring land, atmosphere, groundwater or surface water</li> <li>• A guideline specifies a level of the contaminant in soils with respect to a current or approved use of the land and the level of the contaminant on or in any part of the soil on that land is equal to or above that specified in the guideline and a person has been, or foreseeably will be, exposed to the contaminant or any by-product of the contaminant</li> <li>• The contamination meets any other criteria that may be prescribed by the regulations to require notification</li> </ul>	s60	WTP Waste Management Plan WTP Soil and Water Quality Management Plan WTP Spoil Management Plan
<i>Dangerous Goods (Road and Rail Transport) Act 2008</i>	Hazards and risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dangerous goods to be transport in a safe manner</li> </ul>	s9	WTP Traffic Management Plan

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
<i>Environmentally Hazardous Chemicals Act 1985</i>	Hazards and risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain a permit prior to undertaking prescribed activities involving environmentally hazardous chemicals or a declared chemical waste</li> </ul>	s28	Section 5.2
<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comply with the conditions of approval for the project and obtain the Minister’s approval for any project modifications that are not consistent with the planning approval.</li> </ul>	s5.14 s5.25	Section 5.2 Attachment 1
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application of other provisions of the EP&amp;A Act</li> </ul>	s5.22	This table
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approvals and legislation that does not apply</li> </ul>	s5.23	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approvals and legislation that must be applied consistently</li> </ul>	s5.24	
<i>Environment Protection Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth)</i>	Biodiversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not kill, injure or take a member of a listed threatened species without a permit</li> </ul>	Part 13	WTP Flora and Fauna Management Plan
<i>Fisheries Management Act 1994</i>	Dredging or reclamation work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written notification to the Minister required prior to carrying out any dredging or reclamation work.</li> </ul>	s199	Section 5.2
	Threatened marine species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not harm any fish or marine vegetation of a threatened species, population or ecological community.</li> </ul>	s220ZA	WTP Flora and Fauna Management Plan
	Damage to critical habitat and habitat of threatened species, population or ecological community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not by an act or omission do anything that causes damage to a critical habitat or habitat for a threatened species, population or ecological community</li> </ul>	s220ZC s220ZD	WTP Flora and Fauna Management Plan

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
	Removal of mangroves for works at Duck Creek / A'Becketts Creek	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not harm any marine vegetation in a protected area, including mangroves, unless approved under a Part 7 <i>Fisheries Management Act</i> permit.</li> </ul>	s205	Attachment 3, WTP Flora and Fauna Management Plan
<i>Heritage Act 1977</i>	Discovery of a relic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Heritage Council must be notified of the location of a relic if discovered, unless it is believed, on reasonable grounds, that the Heritage Council is aware of the location of the relic.</li> </ul>	s146	WTP Heritage Management Plan
<i>Marine Pollution Act 2012</i>	Potential transport of spoil on barge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not cause oil to be discharged from ship into waters</li> <li>Maintain ship so that oil is not discharged into waters</li> <li>Not carry uncategorised noxious liquid substances as cargo</li> <li>Not cause an uncategorised noxious liquid substance to be carried as cargo</li> <li>Ensure that harmful substances are packaged and carried in accordance with the regulations</li> <li>Not jettison harmful substances in packaged form from ship to waters</li> <li>Not discharge garbage into waters from ship</li> <li>Report any reportable incident</li> <li>Carry appropriate emergency plan depending on the material carried on barge</li> </ul>	s15 s16 s27 s28 s45 s46 s60 s61 Part 9 Part 10	No transport of spoil on barge is proposed.
<i>National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 (Cth)</i>	Greenhouse gas emissions and energy consumption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report on greenhouse and energy usage data</li> </ul>		WTP Sustainability Management Plan

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
<i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i>	Notification of Aboriginal objects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notify the NPWS within reasonable time of becoming aware of the location or discovery of certain Aboriginal objects.</li> </ul>	s89a	WTP Heritage Management Plan
<i>Pesticides Act 1999</i>	Use of pesticides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not:</li> <li>Wilfully or negligently misuse pesticides in a manner that injures person or damages property, harms animals or plants, causes material harm to endangered, vulnerable or protected animals</li> <li>Misuse pesticides in a manner that injures person or damages property, harms animals or plants, causes material harm to endangered, vulnerable or protected animals</li> </ul>	Part 2 – Division 1 and Division 2	WTP Flora and Fauna Management Plan
<i>Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997</i>	Licensing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Environment protection licence required for railway activities – railway infrastructure construction. Works must not be carried out until an environment protection licence is issued.</li> </ul>	s48 Schedule 1, cl. 33	Section 5.2
	Waste, leaks and spills and emissions – Tier 1 Offences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not wilfully or negligently:</li> </ul>	s115	WTP Waste Management Plan
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dispose of waste in a manner that harms or is likely to harm the environment</li> </ul>	s116	WTP Soil and Water Quality Management Plan
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause any substance to leak, spill or otherwise escape in a manner that harms or is likely to harm the environment</li> <li>Cause any controlled substance to be emitted into the atmosphere</li> </ul>	s117	WTP Spoil Management Plan WTP Air Quality Management Plan
Control equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equipment must be maintained and controlled in a proper and efficient manner.</li> </ul>	s167	All CEMP Sub-plans	
Notification of pollution incidents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notification to the relevant authority (NSW EPA, Ministry of Health, SafeWork NSW or Fire and Rescue NSW)</li> </ul>	s148	Section 12.2	

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
		must be undertaken in the event of a pollution incident causing or threatening material harm.		
	Pollution incident response management plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The holder of an environment protection licence must prepare a pollution incident response management plan in accordance with Part 5.7A of the Act.</li> </ul>	s153A	WTP Pollution Incident Response Plan
	Water pollution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not cause water to become polluted</li> </ul>	s120	WTP Soil and Water Quality Management Plan WTP Spoil Management Plan
	Air pollution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure plant is maintained and operated in a proper and efficient manner so as to not cause air pollution</li> <li>Ensure maintenance work to plant is carried out in a proper and efficient manner so as to not cause air pollution</li> <li>Ensure the processing, handling, moving, storage and disposal of materials such as spoil is conducted in a manner that will not cause air pollution</li> <li>Not cause or permit the emission of any offensive odour</li> </ul>	s124 s125 s126 s129	WTP Air Quality Management Plan
	Noise pollution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operate and maintain plant in a proper and efficient manner so that plant does not cause emissions of noise that arise because of its poor maintenance or operation</li> <li>Ensure materials are processed, handled, moved, stored or disposed of in a proper and efficient manner so as to not cause the emission of noise as a result of not dealing with materials in a proper and efficient manner.</li> </ul>	s139 s140	WTP Noise and Vibration Management Plan
	Land pollution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not cause land to become polluted</li> </ul>	s142A	WTP Soil and Water Quality Management Plan

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
				WTP Spoil Management Plan
	Waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not transport waste to a facility that cannot lawfully be used as a waste facility for that waste</li> <li>Not dispose of asbestos at a facility or location not lawfully able to receive asbestos waste</li> <li>Not reuse or recycle asbestos waste</li> <li>Not provide misleading or false information about waste</li> </ul>	s143 s144 s144AAA s144AAB s144AA	WTP Waste Management Plan
Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2021	Air emission concentrations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air emissions not to exceed concentration levels detailed in Schedule 4</li> </ul>	Schedule 4	WTP Air Quality Management Plan
Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014	Waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comply with record keeping requirements of the regulation.</li> <li>Comply with tracking requirements for waste, particularly obligations on transporter of waste</li> <li>Ensure vehicles transporting waste are properly fitted out so that waste does not escape the vehicle in transit</li> <li>Comply with the transportation and management requirements of asbestos waste</li> </ul>	Part 3, Division 1 s45 s70 Part 7	WTP Waste Management Plan
<i>Roads Act 1993</i>	Use of roads	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain approval from Transport for NSW prior to works on classified roads.</li> </ul>	s138	WTP Traffic Management Plan
<i>Sydney Water Act 1994</i>	Discharge into Sydney Water assets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written agreement with Sydney Water is required prior to the discharge of any substances into Sydney Water-owned assets.</li> </ul>	s49	Section 5.2

Act	Activity/aspect	Requirement	Section of Act	Where addressed
Sydney Water Regulation 1994	Plumbing and drainage work that effects Sydney Water assets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permit required to do plumbing or drainage work that would effect Sydney Water assets such as connections to stormwater drains</li> </ul>	s18	Section 5.2
<i>Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 1997</i>	Waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement strategies to reduce waste volumes and report on waste generated</li> </ul>		WTP Waste Management Plan
<i>Water Management Act 2000</i>	Aquifer interference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain aquifer interference approval for dewatering activities that require the extraction of more than three megalitres of groundwater per year</li> <li>GLC will continue to consult with DPE Water on the need for an aquifer interference approval</li> </ul>	s91F	WTP Groundwater Management Plan

## Attachment 3 – Project Permits and Licences Register

Approval	Legislation	Regulatory Authority	Approval holder	Status
Planning Approval	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (NSW)</i>	DPHI	Sydney Metro	The Planning Approval was issued on March 11, 2021.
Planning Approval Modifications	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (NSW)</i>	DPHI	Sydney Metro	A modification will be sought if variations are proposed where impacts would be inconsistent with the Planning Approval.
Environment Protection License	<i>Protection of the Environment Operations Act, 1997 (POEO Act)</i>	EPA	Gamuda Australia	EPL, with license number 21676 was issued on 4 May 2022.
Road Occupancy License	<i>Roads Act 1993 (NSW)</i>	TfNSW	GLC	Applies to works impacting classified roads. Requested as necessary.
Road Opening Permit	<i>Roads Act 1993 (NSW)</i>	City of Parramatta Council Cumberland City Council	GLC	Applies to works undertaken in the Road Reserve (Council land).
Out of Hours Works (OOHW) Approval	N/A	DPHI, ER, AA and/or Sydney Metro	GLC	GLC to operate under their EPL.
Discharge into Sydney Water assets	<i>Sydney Water Act 1994</i>	Sydney Water	GLC	TBC
Work that effects Sydney Water assets	<i>Sydney Water Regulation 1994</i>	Sydney Water	GLC	TBC
Part 7 Fisheries Management Act permit	<i>Fisheries Management Act</i>	NSW Department of Primary Industries	GLC	Applies to works temporarily obstructing fish passage. Applies to works that require the removal of marine vegetation (including mangroves).

## Attachment 4 – Environmental Risk Analysis

Table 1: Risk Consequence / Likelihood Matrix Extracted from GA-MSP-HSEQ-004-RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk Consequence / Likelihood Matrix		Likelihood / Probability		
		<i>Corresponding Sydney Metro Likelihood Classification</i>		
		Likely (1) <i>L1-L2</i>	Possible (2) <i>L3-L4</i>	Unlikely (3) <i>L5-L6</i>
Risk / Opportunity Consequence <i>Corresponding Sydney Metro Consequence Classification</i>	Significant (1) <i>C1-C2</i>	High (9)	High (6)	Medium (4)
	Moderate (2) <i>C3-C4</i>	High (7)	Medium (5)	Low (3)
	Minor (3) <i>C5-C6</i>	Medium (6)	Low (2)	Low (1)

Table 2: Risk and Opportunity Likelihood / Probability Rating

Rating	Likelihood / Probability Criteria
	<i>Corresponding Sydney Metro Likelihood Classification</i>
Likely (1) <i>L1-L2</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Almost certain to likely to occur during the business plan / contract / project, or</li> <li>Less than “Monthly”</li> </ul>
Possible (2) <i>L3-L4</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Considered a possible occurrence during the business plan / contract / project, or</li> <li>could occur within “1 to 3 years”</li> </ul>
Unlikely (3) <i>L5-L6</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Considered unlikely to occur during the business plan / contract / project, or</li> <li>could occur in “4 to 10 years”</li> </ul>

Table 3: Consequence Scale

Risk Rating	*Work health and safety	*Environment	Quality	Financial Impact on Margin or PBT / Budget (\$AUD)	Time Schedule / Program Delays	Reputation / Community / Media	Governance / Legal / Regulatory	Management Impact
<b>Significant</b> C1-C2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 or more fatalities</li> <li>Serious, permanent, or irreversible injury (multiple severe injuries, disablement to employees / public)</li> <li>Major / significant safe working breach with extensive and immediate impact on one or more worksites</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High severity environmental impact/s at local scale significance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rework costs greater than \$250k and/or 5% of the contract value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; \$10M loss (company level)</li> <li>&gt; 10% over budget (project level)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equal to or greater than 12 months</li> <li>(&gt; 5% of program) over the critical path program</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serious public or media outcry with international coverage</li> <li>Significant adverse community impact and condemnation</li> <li>Stakeholder action will prevent achievement of the project objectives</li> <li>Permanently reduced community access to services or employment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major / significant breach of regulation, policy, or code with fine or other regulatory action</li> <li>Major / significant litigation / legal action / criminal penalty for company or executives</li> <li>Major investigation by regulatory body</li> <li>Indefinite closure or prolonged stoppage of project</li> <li>Prosecution / Accreditation loss</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Critical / major event or disaster with significant impact on GA that requires considerable investment of senior management time and resources to handle over several months.</li> <li>Full implementation of Gamuda Australia's Crisis Management Plan for days / weeks</li> </ul>
<b>Moderate</b> C3-C4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serious medical / hospital treating resulting in need of lost time / alternate work injury</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate severity environmental impact/s that are promptly reversible and the affected</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rework costs less than \$250k but greater than \$20k</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$100k – \$10M loss (company level)</li> <li>1% - 10% over budget (project level)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equal to or greater than 6 months</li> <li>(1% - 5% of program)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant adverse national media, public, Non-government organisations (NGO)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate breach of regulation, policy or code with investigation or report to authority</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant event that requires implementation of crisis management plan at a project level with support function assistance</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Injury requiring long term ongoing treatment and rehabilitation</li> <li>Moderate safe working breach likely to impact on operations</li> </ul>	area is outside the site boundary			over the critical path program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Considerable and prolonged adverse community impact and dissatisfaction publicly expressed</li> <li>Stakeholder action will delay achievement of major elements of the project</li> <li>Disciplinary action may be taken</li> <li>Temporary reduced community access to services or employment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate legal proceedings initiated</li> <li>Shut down of part of a project due to regulatory breach</li> <li>Prohibition notice</li> <li>Several Improvement Notices</li> <li>Enforceable Undertaking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Event requires senior management time and resources for several weeks</li> <li>Significant event that can be managed with careful attention, will require considerable time by project managers for several weeks.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Minor</b> C5-C6</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical treatment</li> <li>First aid injury</li> <li>Minor safe working issues</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low severity environmental impacts that are promptly reversible, and the affected area is inside the site boundary</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rework costs less than or equal to \$20k</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$100k – \$10M loss (company level)</li> <li>&lt;1% over budget (project level)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;1 month (&lt;1% of program) over the critical path program</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor, adverse local public or media attention and complaints</li> <li>Employees warned only</li> <li>Lack of contribution to the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor legal issues, non-compliance and breaches of regulation, policy, or code of ethics</li> <li>Minor technical breach, no fine or penalty.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local operation of contingency plans</li> <li>Will require some local management attention over several days</li> <li>Impact of event absorbed through normal activity</li> </ul>

**Note:** If a combination of harm, loss or damage could occur, the worst-case consequence is to be selected.

**\*Notwithstanding these ratings, Gamuda Engineering Australia has a zero-tolerance approach for risks relating to Work, Health and Safety and Environment.**

## Project Risk Assessment Findings

To quantify the potential for an impact to cause harm, a series of qualitative environmental risk assessments were undertaken using the ISO 31000:2009 Risk Management – Guidelines and the Gamuda Australia EMS, GA-MSP-005 Risk Management.

Table 1.4 provides a summary of the Project risks.

## ATTACHMENT 4 – ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
Compliance / Approvals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-compliance with Environmental Approvals (EIS, CoA, EPL, etc.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Breach of legislation</li> </ul>	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compliance Tracking, adequate resourcing, project induction, staff training, auditing</li> <li>Carry out works in accordance with CEMP, relevant approvals, licenses and permits and the measures detailed in plans and specifications.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor non-compliances</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change of legislative /regulatory requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Breach of legislation, additional approvals, costs</li> </ul>	Possible	Moderate	Medium (9)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compile and maintain a legislation register.</li> <li>Compliance tracking, auditing, inspections, training.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor non-compliances</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)
Traffic, transport and access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operation and management of site and heavy vehicles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disturbance of public access between local roads</li> <li>Traffic and parking impacts due to increased number of construction vehicles, site access arrangements and vehicle movements</li> </ul>	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimise queuing, parking and idling of construction vehicles on public roads</li> <li>Where possible, construction related vehicles are to park onsite</li> <li>Designated heavy vehicle haulage routes communicated to drivers prior to visiting site, Ringfencing using GPS tracking.</li> <li>Measures identified in the Traffic Management Plan to be implemented</li> <li>Deliveries of plant and materials will be undertaken outside of peak periods where possible</li> <li>Implementation of Vehicle Management Plans and Traffic Control Plans</li> <li>Ensure sufficient designated on-site parking for site vehicles</li> <li>Scheduled road movements will be minimised where possible</li> <li>Telemetric data and GPS tracking of Heavy Vehicles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No residual impacts are anticipated should all mitigation measures be implemented and adhered to accordingly</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)

<sup>1</sup> Items may not occur in sequence order

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
Noise and Vibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General construction works</li> <li>Out of hours deliveries</li> <li>Operation of site ancillary facilities</li> <li>Operation of site vehicles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise nuisance to sensitive receivers</li> </ul>	Likely	Significant	High (9)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All employees, contractors and subcontractors receiving a Project induction which details specific noise and vibration measures</li> <li>Toolbox talks communicating mitigation requirements</li> <li>Review of measures implemented during site inspections as relevant.</li> <li>Acoustic hoarding to be erected to control the dispersion of noise offsite where required</li> <li>Portable noise barriers may also be used around particularly noisy equipment such as concrete saws, during construction.</li> <li>Plant and machinery will be fitted with manufacturer supplied noise suppression devices and maintained where required</li> <li>Community updates will be provided throughout the project</li> <li>Any equipment not in use for extended periods shall be switched off</li> <li>Monitor noise levels (regular compliance/validation monitoring during standard construction hours and during out of hours works)</li> <li>Vehicles leaving or entering site are to be staggered where possible</li> <li>Construction works to only be undertaken during the following hours: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7:00am to 6:00pm Monday to Friday</li> <li>8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays</li> <li>At no time on Sundays or public holidays</li> </ul> </li> <li>Conduct noise monitoring in response to any formal complaints received.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No residual impacts are anticipated should all mitigation measures be implemented and adhered to accordingly</li> </ul>	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise monitoring Program to be implemented</li> <li>Detailed Noise and Vibration Impact Statement (DNVIS) to be prepared as required</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cumulative noise and vibration impacts – interproject and outside project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise and vibration impacts on surrounding communities</li> </ul>	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As per controls above</li> <li>Noise modelling to consider adjacent works including activities of other Projects as required</li> <li>Consultation with nearby projects as required</li> <li>Awareness of community feedback</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No residual impacts are anticipated should all mitigation measures be implemented and adhered to accordingly</li> </ul>	Possible	Minor	Low (2)
Non-Aboriginal heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor additional earthworks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discovery of an unexpected non-Aboriginal heritage item or relic</li> <li>Accidental destruction or damage of existing heritage items as a result of vehicle strike and movement of plant and equipment or other construction activities</li> </ul>	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the event that unexpected non-Aboriginal heritage items are exposed during construction, the Sydney Metro Exhumation Management Plan and the Unexpected Heritage Finds and Human Remains Procedure would be implemented.</li> <li>In the event historical archaeological remains are encountered, a program of test excavation (and salvage if required) would be required to be undertaken in accordance with an Archaeological Research Design prepared by a suitably qualified Excavation Director. This may require consultation with Heritage NSW (to be determined on the level of significance of the relics)</li> <li>Protective measures for heritage items to be established at the earliest phase of site establishment</li> <li>Vehicle movements to follow site signage and traffic management plan</li> <li>Site specific heritage induction for all personnel (project staff and contractors), induction to include no-go zones and protocols for</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor residual risks are anticipated should all mitigation measures be implemented and adhered to accordingly</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>protecting heritage from accidental and intentional damage</li> <li>Vibration testing must be conducted during vibration generating activities that have the potential to impact on heritage items to identify minimum working distances to prevent cosmetic damage. In the event that the vibration testing and attended monitoring shows that the preferred values for vibration are likely to be exceeded, the construction methodology must be reviewed and, if necessary, implement additional mitigation measures. Such measures must include, but not be limited to, review or modification of excavation techniques</li> <li>The advice of a heritage specialist must be sought on methods and locations for installing equipment used for vibration, movement and noise monitoring at heritage items.</li> <li>I&amp;M tracking database to identify any ground settlement or movement.</li> </ul>				
Aboriginal heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Earthworks including bulk excavation of the dive structure/services facility shaft/tunnel portal</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discovery of an unexpected Aboriginal heritage object</li> <li>Partial or complete destruction of an unexpected Aboriginal heritage object</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the event that unexpected Aboriginal heritage items are exposed during construction, the Sydney Metro Exhumation Management Plan and the Unexpected Heritage Finds and Human Remains Procedure would be implemented.</li> <li>Aboriginal archaeological test excavation (and salvage when required) will be carried out where intact natural profiles with the potential to contain significant archaeological deposits are encountered. Any excavations should be undertaken in</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexpected Aboriginal heritage items are exposed</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>accordance with an Archaeological Research Design prepared in consultation with the Aboriginal community in accordance with the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010</li> <li>Site specific heritage induction for all personnel (project staff and contractors), induction to include no-go zones and protocols for protecting heritage from accidental and intentional damage</li> </ul>				
Business Impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General construction activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loss of service to surrounding businesses</li> <li>Access impact</li> </ul>	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planned power and utility interruptions would be scheduled to before or after typical business hours where feasible</li> <li>Prior notice would be provided to all affected business owners of the interruptions or impact to access</li> <li>Engage suitable subcontractor to identify and mark out underground services</li> <li>Notify the community of planned power/utility outages</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accidental power outages</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)
Social Impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General construction activities</li> <li>Operation of site ancillary facilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential temporary social impact on broader community from construction activities</li> <li>Potential temporary impacts, or temporary loss of, community facilities/open space due to construction activities and/or changes to</li> </ul>	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consultation would be carried out with managers of social infrastructure located near construction sites about the timing and duration of construction works and management of potential impacts, with the aim of minimising potential disruption to the use of the social infrastructure from construction activity</li> <li>Access to all properties will be maintained during site establishment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary loss of access to adjacent properties</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
		access during construction								
Groundwater and ground movement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Earthworks including bulk excavation of the dive structure/services facility shaft/tunnel portal</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Groundwater drawdown and ground movement impacting building integrity</li> </ul>	Likely	Significant	High (9)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of geotechnical and hydrogeological model for Stage 1 works. This will be progressively updated during design and construction.</li> <li>Structural assessment of buildings/structures where risk rating is moderate or greater.</li> <li>Condition surveys of buildings, structures and utilities.</li> <li>Groundwater monitoring – levels and quality.</li> </ul>	-	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduction in groundwater recharge rates of rock aquifers (Clyde only – all other sites are impervious and works will not impact recharge)</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of geotechnical and hydrogeological model for Stage 1 works. This will be progressively updated during design and construction.</li> <li>Monitoring of local bores to determine project impact (if any).</li> <li>Groundwater monitoring – levels and quality.</li> </ul>	-	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water discharge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge that does not meet discharge criteria</li> </ul>	Likely	Significant	High (9)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water treatment plants (WTP) will be designed to include in-line monitoring sensors to monitor pH and turbidity prior to every discharge. The in-line sensors will be set-up to stop discharge if either parameter is out of range.</li> <li>Sampling of WTP discharge as required by EPL</li> <li>Monthly field sampling will be undertaken to verify that water from the treatment plants and creeks remains within required parameters.</li> <li>Training and induction for all employees involved in water quality monitoring and discharge.</li> <li>WTP plant control through maintenance, operating procedures and emergency response plans.</li> </ul>	-	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
Soils and surface water quality	Earthworks including bulk excavation of the dive structure/services facility shaft/tunnel portal Material/spoil stockpiling, loading and haulage	Mud tracking from site onto shared public roads Sediment tracking onto roads Stockpiled soils migrating offsite Migration of sediment into nearby stormwater system and/or waterways	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site access and egress points to be fitted with wheel wash facilities and rumble grids</li> <li>Streetsweepers to be used to manage sediment tracking on roads</li> <li>Erosion and sediment control plans to be prepared for all work and implemented prior to any ground disturbance works</li> <li>Sediment and erosion controls to be inspected regularly for damage. Where damage or potential failures are observed, faults are to be rectified immediately</li> <li>Workers will undergo a site induction and ongoing toolbox talks regarding erosion and sediment control mitigation</li> <li>Hardstand areas will be cleaned as soon as practically possible</li> <li>Soil and Erosion Control Plans will be implemented and maintained</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Localised sediment release offsite during high volume or prolonged rain events</li> <li>Water ponding around wheel wash</li> <li>Offsite migration of sediment as a result of failures to sediment and erosion controls</li> </ul>	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)
	Operation of water treatment plant	Water treatment plant failure leading to uncontrolled discharge or discharge into nearby stormwater system and/or waterways	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weekly inspection of Waste Treatment Plant</li> <li>Undertake monitoring at treatment plant</li> <li>Utilisation of an interlock when there is pump failure</li> <li>Implement measures as detailed within the Soil and Water Management Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inadequately trained staff attending to the water treatment plant</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)
	Instream works at Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek	Impacts to water quality due to construction activities, temporary creek diversions and potential sediment dispersal	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erosion and sediment control plans to be prepared for all work and implemented prior to any instream works</li> <li>Inspect machinery and equipment for leaks prior to being used for instream works</li> <li>Implement measures as detailed within the Soil and Water Management Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Migration of sediment as a result of failures to sediment and erosion controls</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)
Contamination	Earthworks including bulk excavation of the dive structure/services	Exposing unexpected contaminated material	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the event of unexpected contamination or acid sulfate soils, the unexpected</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexpected contaminated material finds</li> </ul>	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
	facility shaft/tunnel portal					contaminated lands and asbestos finds procedure will be followed	resulting in human health or ecological impacts			
	Material/spoil stockpiling, loading and haulage	Incorrect / inappropriate management of unexpected contamination	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste classification in accordance with Environment Protection Authority (EPA) guidelines</li> <li>Segregation of material and appropriate management as per the Spoil Management Plan</li> </ul>		Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)
Hydrology and flooding	General construction activities	Increase in flooding risk	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drainage at construction sites would be designed, where feasible and reasonable, to mitigate potential alterations to local runoff conditions due to construction sites</li> <li>Provide flood proofing to excavations at risk of flooding or coastal inundation during construction, where feasible and reasonable, such as raised entry into shafts and/or pump out facilities to minimise ingress of floodwaters into open excavations</li> <li>Temporary works design to provide details of mitigation measures to be installed to prevent flooding of sites</li> <li>Flooding and Hydrology Report</li> <li>Preparation of a Stormwater and Flooding Management Plan to address flooding risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High volume or prolonged rain events resulting in localised flooding, increased stormwater flows across the site and ponding of water</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low(3)
	Instream works at Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase in flooding risk due to the temporary diversion of Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek</li> <li>Increase in flooding risk due to blocking of water flow along Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek</li> </ul>	Possible	Moderate	Medium (5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Further refinement of construction planning for the temporary diversion of Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek would occur during detailed design to mitigate the identified flooding risk</li> <li>Preparation of a Stormwater and Flooding Management Plan for Clyde MSF to address flooding risks associated with works within Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High volume or prolonged rain events resulting in localised flooding, increased water flows along Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement control measures to prevent blocking of water flow along Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek</li> </ul>				
Biodiversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Earthworks including bulk excavation of the dive structure/services facility shaft/tunnel portal</li> <li>General construction activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spread of noxious weeds</li> <li>Spread of plant disease and pathogens</li> <li>Blasting works disrupting foraging behaviour of microbats, grey-headed flying-fox and birds</li> </ul>	Possible	Minor	Low (2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All personnel to undergo toolbox talks that detail the location of weeds and how they are to be disposed of</li> <li>Weeds to be disposed of appropriately at an authorised wasted disposal facility</li> <li>General hygiene controls including the cleaning of plant and equipment to be undertaken before and after works</li> <li>Relevant noise mitigation measures including working hour restrictions to be complied with</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential to overlook/delay the clearing of minor growth of weeds</li> <li>Potential to mistake native vegetation for weeds</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Conveying Structure and utility corridor works</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Damage to additional mangrove and coastal wetlands than what has been approved</li> </ul>	Possible	Significant	High (6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Works to be undertaken in accordance with Modification 5 and Consistency Assessment GLC 18</li> <li>Toolbox talk to team prior to clearance works.</li> <li>Demarcation of approved clearing extents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unidentified scope/design impacting additional mangroves and coastal wetlands</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Significant	Medium (4)
Air quality and odour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of heavy machinery and site vehicles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generation of dust as a result of vehicle movements and facilities set up</li> <li>Exhaust emission from plant and equipment</li> </ul>	Likely	Minor	Medium (6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Well maintained plant/equipment and pre-start checks and servicing</li> <li>Non-complaint vehicles removed from site / repaired</li> <li>Idling of construction vehicles in residential streets will be minimised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential for minor dust generation within the boundaries of the Rosehill site.</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General construction activities</li> <li>Material/spoil stockpiling, loading and haulage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generation of dust as a result of vehicle movements</li> <li>Off-site release of dust</li> <li>Release of odours</li> <li>Wind Erosion of material from unsealed areas/open excavations/</li> </ul>	Likely	Minor	Medium (6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Works that would generate dust, will have a modified set up method or will be ceased during high dust generating weather</li> <li>Adequate dust suppression to be applied during set up works such as dust screens around site boundary and use of a water cart as required</li> <li>Implement measures outlined in the Air Quality Management Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential for minor dust generation within the boundaries of the site</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
		uncovered stockpiles				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All stockpiles will be covered, seeded or fenced to prevent wind erosion</li> <li>All trucks entering or leaving the site with loads will have their loads covered</li> <li>All sealed surfaces within sites and site accesses will be managed to reduce dust generation and sediment tracking onto roads</li> <li>Sawing of concrete or bricks will be undertaken in a manner that minimises the generation of dust, such as the wetting of the sawing face</li> <li>Water and/or odour suppressants to be applied as required</li> <li>Construction activities will be modified, reduced or controlled during high or unfavourable wind conditions if they have a potential to increase the generation or emission of dust</li> </ul>				
Climate change and GHG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General construction activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Greenhouse gas emissions from combustion of fuels by construction plant/vehicles</li> </ul>	Likely	Minor	Medium (6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GLC Sustainability strategies</li> <li>Plant and equipment maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications</li> <li>Construction staging</li> <li>Climate change risk assessment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emissions will exist, however will be reduced as much as possible through mitigation measures</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)
Spoil, waste management and resource use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General construction activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inappropriate disposal of waste (including demolition, vegetation and hazardous / special waste, office waste) or disposal at an unlicensed facility</li> </ul>	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All waste must be collected by an appropriately suitably licensed waste contractors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receipts for waste transfer and disposal will be checked to ensure all details are correct and retained for audit purposes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Construction waste would be minimised by accurately calculating materials brought to the site and limiting materials packaging</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential material shortage on site</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Low (3)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste streams would be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials</li> <li>Resource recovery will be applied to the management of construction spoil and will include the recovery of resources for reuse-reusable materials generated by the Project will be segregated for reuse on site, or off site where possible</li> <li>Recyclable materials will be collected and transported for offsite recycling wherever possible</li> <li>Materials will be delivered on an 'as needed' basis (accurate forecasting)</li> <li>GPS tracking and geofencing of trucks</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inappropriate storage/insufficient storage of construction spoil</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Missed opportunities to maximise the beneficial re-use of spoil and waste</li> </ul>	Likely	Minor	Medium (6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development in accordance with the Spoil Management Plan</li> <li>Resource recovery will be applied to the management of construction waste and will include the recovery of resources for reuse</li> <li>Reusable materials generated by the Project will be segregated for reuse on site, or off site where possible.</li> <li>Recovery of resources for reprocessing, such as the onsite mulching of cleared vegetation for use in landscaping use, in the absence of a higher beneficial use being identified.</li> <li>Procurement of waste service providers, consideration of waste segregation during site and compound design, training and education of staff</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limited space on site for storage of construction spoil</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)
Urban design and visual amenity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site establishment and construction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amenity and visual impacts to sensitive receivers in the vicinity of the</li> </ul>	Likely	Moderate	High (7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surveillance and security to deter criminal activity (eg – vandalism)</li> <li>Lighting angled and positioned to minimise</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Impacts are still expected given the nature of activities</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)

Environmental Aspect	Activity <sup>1</sup>	Potential Impacts	Likelihood	Consequence	Risk Rating	Mitigation Measures (only main mitigation measures listed – for full list of mitigation measures, please refer to the relevant management plans)	Residual Impacts following mitigation	Likelihood	Consequence	Residual Risk Rating
		construction works and from areas with views of the project site				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>impacts to residential properties</li> <li>Noise walls, hoarding and fencing to minimise visual, noise and air quality impacts</li> <li>Consultation with adjacent residents</li> <li>Review of design of site layout to consider amenity and visual impacts</li> </ul>				
Hazards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of fuel stores, mobile plant and vehicles</li> <li>Plant and vehicle maintenance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leak or spill causing land and water contamination caused by the release of hydrocarbons</li> </ul>	Likely	Minor	Medium (6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel and chemicals to be stored in approved containers within a bunded area</li> <li>Fuel storage to be inspected daily for damage, leaks or tampering</li> <li>Hydrocarbon spill kits to be made readily available on-site</li> <li>Refuelling of machinery shall conform to the following requirements:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Designated refuelling area within close proximity to spill response equipment</li> <li>No fuelling within 30 metres of the upper banks of the watercourse and drainage lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Fuelling activity to be supervised at all times</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Failure of site personnel to conform to refuelling requirements</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Low (1)

## Attachment 5 – Emergency Preparedness and Response Procedure

The types of environmental emergencies that could occur on this site are tabulated below.

**Note:** This plan is designed to supplement both the Gamuda Australia’s Project Emergency Response Plan and the Client’s site emergency response plan/s, where available.

Emergency	Preparation	Response	Responsibility
<b>Significant adverse dust event due to weather conditions: High winds</b>	Monitor meteorological conditions for the area - develop contingency for wind speeds in excess of 16m/s (55km/hr) High wind 'stop works' protocols in place Establish contingency strategy for additional dust control measures, additional water carts, dust suppressants, stockpile covers etc	Dust generating activities will cease under direction of the E&S Lead or Supervisor until adverse conditions subside. Deploy additional mitigation measures to exposed areas stockpiles and other dust generating items will be water sprayed or covered.	Environment & Sustainability Lead / Supervisor
<b>Discovery of friable asbestos.</b>	Review previous land uses, environmental reports for potential for friable asbestos. Include asbestos awareness in the site induction where the potential exists Include contingency in relevant work procedures and SWMSs Identify potential service providers for asbestos control and removal.	Quarantine suspected area Cover or provide dust mitigation strategy Engage licensed/approved removal and disposal organisation Complete post removal verification	Construction Manager / Supervisor / Health and Safety Lead, Environment & Sustainability Lead
<b>Flooding</b>	Monitor meteorological conditions – develop contingency strategy for rainfall > 100mm in 24hours or potential for > 1in 5 ARI All chemicals, fuels and other hazardous substances to be in secured containers and stored within a sealable shipping container Remove plant and equipment from low lying areas Secure plant that cannot be removed Review site drainage flow paths	Recover materials washed from site including sediment and other waste. Check effectiveness of erosion and sedimentation devices and other flood controls, maintain where required and safe to do so.	Construction Manager / Supervisor / Environment & Sustainability Lead

Emergency	Preparation	Response	Responsibility
	<p>Redirect site drainage to prevent flooding of residential/business premises</p> <p>Ensure site drainage does not concentrate surface flow</p> <p>Review and address the potential for excess water entering the site</p> <p>Review and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls</p> <p>Ensure all instream works do not block or prevent the water from flowing through</p> <p>Ensure the temporary diversion of Duck Creek and A'Becketts Creek do not significantly increase the flood risk for the area.</p>		
<b>Temporary erosion and sediment controls are damaged during rainfall</b>	<p>Plan controls to be suitable for expected conditions.</p> <p>Ensure sufficient materials, labour and plant are available for additional controls.</p> <p>Implement mitigation measures for scour protection.</p>	<p>A review of the site to be undertaken by E&amp;S Lead and Construction Manager / Supervisor. Controls to be repaired or replaced within 24 hours of detection, immediately if inclement weather current.</p>	<p>Construction Manager / Supervisor / Environment &amp; Sustainability Lead</p>
<b>Damage to sediment basin</b>	<p>Check basins for suitability to project requirements; size, treatment type, etc</p> <p>Basin outlet to be designed to remain functional in 1 in 20 ARI event</p> <p>Ensure basin construction is in accordance with QA requirements including relevant ITPs.</p>	<p>Water in damaged basin to be pumped to another secure basin, or discharged if it meets the site criteria.</p> <p>Damage to be repaired as soon as practical. Repairs to be monitored when basin brought back online.</p>	<p>Construction Manager / Supervisor / Environment &amp; Sustainability Lead</p>
<b>Spill of hazardous or toxic substance (&lt; 20L)</b>	<p>Awareness training of appropriate response and procedures to be incorporated into Project Induction</p> <p>SDS on site for all materials and kept up to date.</p> <p>Adequate supply of absorbent materials available in the site compound and on vehicles at work location.</p>	<p>Report spills immediately to Construction Manager and/or the E&amp;S Lead.</p> <p>Attempts to be made to limit or contain the spill using sand bags to construct a bund wall, use of absorbent material, temporary sealing of cracks or leaks in containers, use of geotextile or silt fencing to contain the spill.</p> <p>Construction Manager and Supervisors to coordinate the response, clean up and disposal of the material</p>	<p>Construction Manager / Supervisor / Environment &amp; Sustainability Lead</p>

Emergency	Preparation	Response	Responsibility
		Material to be disposed of in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations and applicable legislation.	
<b>Major spill of hazardous or toxic substance off site or to environmentally sensitive area (&gt; 20L)</b>	<p>Awareness training of appropriate response and procedures to be incorporated into Environmental and Safety Induction.</p> <p>SDS on site for all materials and kept up to date.</p> <p>Adequate supply of absorbent materials available in the site compound and on vehicles in work location.</p> <p>Emergency telephone numbers for Emergency Response organisations/fire brigade prominently displayed around office and issued to supervisors.</p> <p>Initial contact to be made with relevant organisations at project commencement.</p>	<p>Report spill immediately to Head of Project and/or Construction Manager who will notify the client</p> <p>Attempts to be made to limit or contain the spill using sand bags to construct a bund wall, use of absorbent material, temporary sealing of cracks or leaks in containers, use of geotextile or silt fencing to contain the spill, transferring remaining material.</p> <p>Implement procedures to notify the relevant authorities.</p> <p>Construction Manager to coordinate the response, clean up.</p> <p>Fire brigade or emergency organisations should be called if spill cannot be controlled by site resources.</p> <p>Evacuation procedures are to be implemented to remove non-essential personnel from the affected area.</p> <p>On site client personnel are informed of the incident, internal reporting as per potential Class 1 matter.</p> <p>Access and egress to the area is established to ensure the appropriate vehicles have effective access and congestion is minimised.</p> <p>Senior Officer from fire brigade /emergency organisation assumes control of the operation with Gamuda Australia personnel assisting as required.</p> <p>Commence data gathering and investigation once emergency is contained.</p>	<p>Head of Project</p> <p>Construction Manager / Supervisor / Environment &amp; Sustainability Lead,</p>
<b>Vibration causing structural damage</b>	<p>Choose correct plant when working near structures; minimise size and impact.</p> <p>Use safe working distances during planning phase.</p> <p>Implement vibration monitoring at commencement of vibration generating works to ensure compliance with standards.</p>	<p>Activities causing vibration would cease under direction of the E&amp;S Lead or Construction Manager / Supervisor.</p> <p>Any occupants of buildings may be evacuated with due consideration to safety, and the area secured to prevent unauthorised access.</p> <p>A structural assessment to be undertaken; and if any damage is associated with construction, rectification work would be agreed.</p>	<p>Environment &amp; Sustainability Lead,</p> <p>Construction Manager</p>

Emergency	Preparation	Response	Responsibility
<b>Unapproved clearing / damage to protected vegetation – threatened/endangered species</b>	Clearly demarcate site boundaries. Clearly demarcate clearing areas and brief site personnel. Identify/mark vegetation to be retained or that is protected. Identify species that may be impacted, include material within the project induction. Included requirements within construction planning documentation.	Immediately cease activities Engage consultant to assess damage to vegetation and presence of any endangered or threatened communities.	Construction Manager / Supervisor / Environment & Sustainability Lead
<b>Injury/death to protected/endangered/threatened fauna</b>	Identify potentially impacted species prior to commencement on site. Identify species that may be impacted, include material within the project induction. Review/inspect vegetation to be cleared prior to clearing – utilise ecologist/spotter where there is the potential for endangered/threatened species. Engage with local vet/WIRES representative on the appropriate contact/procedure. Site procedure for the short-term management of injured fauna.	Immediately cease activities upon discovery of injured fauna. Implement procedure for short-term stabilisation and transport to Vet or WIRES. Undertake additional vegetation inspection to identify any remaining fauna prior to recommencement.	Construction Manager / Supervisor / Environment & Sustainability Lead
<b>Damage / destruction of Aboriginal heritage item</b>	Ensure site investigations detail any heritage items on or in proximity to the site. Include awareness material within the project induction. Develop a 'stop works' protocol for any heritage find on site.	Cease works and stabilise the area, under the direction of the E&S Lead or Construction Manager / Supervisor. The E&S Lead is to report the remnants to the client and regulatory authority. Request an archaeologist to assess the significance and archaeological potential of the uncovered feature.	Environment & Sustainability Lead
<b>Damage / destruction of non-Aboriginal heritage</b>	Ensure site investigations detail any heritage items on or in proximity to the site. Develop a 'stop works' protocol for any heritage find on site.	Cease works and stabilise the area, under the direction of the E&S Lead or Construction Manager / Supervisor. Contact an archaeologist to assess the significance and archaeological potential of the uncovered feature.	Environment & Sustainability Lead

# Attachment 6 – Weekly Environmental & Sustainability Inspection Checklist

<b>Project:</b>					
<b>Inspection Type</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> Pre-Work	<input type="checkbox"/> Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Shut down	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
<b>Inspection Scope</b>					
<b>Date:</b>		<b>Start Time:</b>		<b>End Time:</b>	
<b>Attendees:</b> (List both Gamuda Australia-Laing O'Rourke Consortium (GALC) and Subcontractor representatives)	<b>Name</b>	<b>Company</b>			

Observations					
Item	Yes	No	N/A	Comments	Timeline
<b>General</b>					
All Environment No-Go zones are well delineated and protected.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
All permits in place (discharge, enter no-go zones, clearing).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Environmental control plan is approved and displayed in a prominent location.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Soil and Water</b>					
Upstream clean water diversions are in place.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Basins are capturing run off appropriately, have functioning sediment controls, and are checked after every rain event.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
All sumps, holding tanks, ponds, wheel wash pits, fish tanks, and basins are functional with no risk of overtopping.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
All construction water is treated and tested before leaving site.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Stockpiles are managed appropriately (topsoil segregation, VENM, ASS/PASS).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Wheel wash / shaker grid and hardstand areas are in place and functional at all exits.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public roadways are clear of tracked sediment.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Flora and Fauna</b>					
Boundary/clearing limits are clearly identified.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Retention trees are clearly identified, and drip zones are clear.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Weeds are being managed and invasion prevented.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Cultural Heritage</b>					
All heritage items in vicinity are well protected.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Vibration monitoring is being undertaken where required.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Contamination</b>					
Contaminated materials handled and stockpiled correctly (e.g., ACM segregated and covered).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Decontamination methods for plant and equipment are being implemented.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
The movement of contaminated materials are being monitored and tracked.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Noise and Vibration</b>					
Appropriate noise and vibration mitigation measures are implemented., e.g., hoardings, screens.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Where required, noise and vibration monitoring is being undertaken and records are maintained.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Respite is being provided for high impact noise works e.g., 3/1.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Non-tonal reversing alarms in use.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Air Quality</b>					
Effective dust suppression in place (e.g., water carts, misters).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Exposed areas are stabilised when not in use.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Visible emissions are less than 10 seconds from all machinery.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
No odour detectable at site boundary.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Waste</b>					
Waste is segregated and bins are maintained (not overflowing).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Waste removal is tracked, and records kept.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Loads are covered prior to leaving site (including spoil haulage).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Hazardous Substances</b>					
Spill kits are readily available and fully stocked.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Hazardous substances are stored in bunded containers, away from waterways and drains. Bunds are empty.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

**ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY INSPECTION**

Refuelling and concrete wash out is located away from waterways or drainage lines.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Resource Use</b>					
Fuel usage is recorded.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Water meters are installed.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Non-potable water is used instead of potable water where possible, and tracked., e.g., water cart loads.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
All timber is reused, recycled, or sustainably sourced.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Where possible, site won material is being reused on-site., e.g., ENM or VENM.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Site sheds/offices have functioning weather seals, LED lighting, door-closers, push-button taps, and min. 5-star Energy Rating Labelled plug-in electrical equipment.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>People and Place</b>					
Site security, and well-maintained fencing/hoarding is in place, e.g., no graffiti.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Temporary pedestrian diversions are well maintained and sign-posted, have clear sightlines, adequate lighting and appropriately spaced access and egress points.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Lights are positioned to avoid spill onto neighbouring properties.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Community concerns are considered, and feedback is provided to construction team.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>* RISK RANKING:</b>	<b>1 = High</b> Action: Imminent safety / environment risk – issue must be rectified immediately	<b>2 = Medium</b> Action: Safety / environment risk not imminent however issue is to be rectified immediately.	<b>3 = Low</b> Action: Rectify within 24 hours or time frame specified.	<b>4 = Observation</b> Positive Observation / Good Practice	



## Attachment 7 – Incident Management and Reporting Procedure



# Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Reporting Procedure

SM-17-00000096

Sydney Metro Integrated Management System (IMS)

<b>Applicable to:</b>	Sydney Metro
<b>Document Owner:</b>	Manager, Environment
<b>System Owner:</b>	Executive Director, Safety, Sustainability & Environment
<b>Status:</b>	FINAL
<b>Version:</b>	5.1
<b>Date of issue:</b>	18 February 2019
<b>Review date:</b>	11 February 2020
© Sydney Metro 2019	

## Table of contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>Purpose and scope</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Definitions</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>Accountabilities</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>Environmental Events</b> .....	<b>5</b>
5.1.	Worked Example – Classifying Environmental Events .....	7
5.1.1.	Soil and Water Issue .....	7
5.1.2.	Soil and Water Non-compliance .....	7
5.1.3.	Soil and Water Incident.....	7
5.2.	Notifiable Events .....	8
5.3.	Event Types .....	8
<b>6.</b>	<b>Environmental Incident Classification and Management</b> .....	<b>10</b>
6.1.	Incident Classification .....	11
6.1.1.	Class 3 Incidents.....	11
6.1.2.	Class 2 Incidents.....	11
6.1.3.	Class 1 Incidents.....	12
6.2.	Incident Notification.....	12
6.2.1.	Principal’s Representative (PR).....	12
6.2.2.	Environmental Lead (EL) .....	13
6.3.	Incident Notification Reports .....	14
6.4.	Incident Investigations.....	14
6.5.	Environmental Incidents with Health and Safety Impacts .....	14
6.6.	Reporting Pollution Incidents to Relevant Authorities .....	15
6.6.1.	Maritime Related Incident Notification and Reporting.....	16
6.7.	Environmental Compliance Register.....	16
<b>7.</b>	<b>Environmental Non-compliance</b> .....	<b>17</b>
7.1.	Non-compliance Rate.....	17
<b>8.</b>	<b>Corrective and Preventative Actions</b> .....	<b>18</b>
8.1.	Action Status .....	18
<b>9.</b>	<b>Related Documents and References</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>10.</b>	<b>Superseded Documents</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>Document History</b> .....	<b>19</b>

## Figures

Figure 1: Environmental Event Classification Process .....	6
Figure 2: Environment Incident notification process for Class 1 and 2 Incidents.....	13

## Tables

Table 1: Examples of Notifiable Events .....	8
Table 2: Environmental Event Types and their descriptions .....	9
Table 3: Examples of Environmental Incidents .....	10
Table 4: Classification System for Environmental Incidents .....	11
Table 5: Contact details for Relevant Authorities .....	15

# 1. Purpose and scope

This procedure documents the process to be used when classifying and reporting Environmental Events.

This procedure applies to Sydney Metro and any contractor Sydney Metro engages to carry out works. Principal Contractors must ensure their processes for managing Environmental Events is consistent with this document. The requirement for consistency is documented in the Construction Environmental Management Framework (Section 3.3(f)) and shall be allocated as a contractual requirement to each delivery partner.

# 2. Introduction

Sydney Metro is committed to minimising risks to the environment, the rapid identification and rectification of breaches to Environmental Requirements and efficient and effective responses to Environmental Incidents that grows our ability to minimise harm and prevent future re-occurrences.

This procedure defines an approach to classifying Environmental Issues, Incidents and Non-compliances and establishes the immediate, interim and long term actions that are taken in response to Environmental Events.

# 3. Definitions

All terminology in this Procedure is taken to mean the generally accepted or dictionary definition with the following exceptions:

Term	Definition
<b>Environment</b>	means components of the earth, including: a) land, air and water, and b) any layer of the atmosphere, and c) any organic or inorganic matter and any living organism, and d) human-made or modified structures and areas, and includes interacting natural ecosystems that include components referred to in (a)-(c).
<b>Environmental Event</b>	An occurrence that identifies actual or potential environmental impacts or non-compliances. Events can include conversations, inspections, incidents, or failures of process.
<b>Environmental Harm</b>	Includes any direct or indirect alteration of the environment that has the effect of degrading the environment and, without limiting the generality of the above, includes any act or omission that results in pollution.
<b>Environmental Incident</b>	An occurrence or set of circumstances, as a consequence of which pollution (air, water, noise, and land) or an adverse environmental impact has occurred or is likely to have occurred.
<b>Environmental Issue</b>	An occurrence or set of circumstances where Environmental Harm or Non-compliance could occur if not rectified.
<b>Environmental Non-compliance</b>	A breach of an Environmental Requirement originating from Planning Approvals, Environment Protection Licenses, lease agreements, and other requirements documented in environmental management plans.

Term	Definition
<b>Material Harm to the Environment</b>	harm to the environment is material if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) it involves actual or potential harm to the health or safety of human beings or to ecosystems that is not trivial, or</li> <li>b) it results in actual or potential loss or property damage of an amount, or amounts in aggregate, exceeding \$10,000 (or such other amount as is prescribed by the regulations), and</li> <li>c) loss includes the reasonable costs and expenses that would be incurred in taking all reasonable and practicable measures to prevent, mitigate or make good harm to the environment.</li> </ol> It does not matter that harm to the environment is caused only in the premises where the pollution incident occurs.

Terms and jargon specific to this procedure are defined within the [Sydney Metro Glossary](#).

## 4. Accountabilities

The Executive Director, Safety, Sustainability & Environment is accountable for this Procedure. Accountability includes authorising the document, monitoring its effectiveness and performing a formal document review.

Direct Reports to the Chief Executive are accountable for ensuring the requirements of this document are implemented within their area of responsibility.

The Direct Reports to the Chief Executive who are accountable for specific projects/programs are accountable for ensuring associated contractors comply with the requirements of this document if specified in the relevant contracts.

## 5. Environmental Events

Environmental surveillance data is relied upon to inform Sydney Metro of performance trends, to provide assurance that legislative requirements are being met and indicate where surveillance activities should be directed. In order to rely upon environmental data for this purpose there needs to be a high degree of consistency in the manner by which it is collected and interpreted. Due to the need for consistency, any incident/Non-compliance procedure produced by a delivery partner to Sydney Metro is required to be consistent with the requirements of this document.

The concept of Environmental Events forms a common starting point for understanding what types of occurrences should be managed and reported as Incidents and what should be reported as Non-compliances or Issues. When an Environmental Event occurs a series of questions can be asked to consistently determine what type of event it is. Commonly, Environmental Events lead to three different processes:

1. Reporting of an Environmental Incident;
2. Reporting of an Environmental Non-compliance; or
3. Reporting of an Environmental Issue.

Incidents and Non-compliances are recorded using the Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Report Form (SM ES-FT-403) and Environmental Issues are recorded through environmental inspection reports using the Environmental Inspection Information & Summary Form (SM ES-FT-406). These paper based records are subsequently entered into the Sydney Metro Compliance Register (Section 6.7) which is used to disseminate the data and facilities reporting internally and externally. Note where a Principal Contractor has submitted alternative processes and these have been approved by Sydney Metro they may also be used.

The figure below shows the process by which Environmental Events are classified (Figure 1).

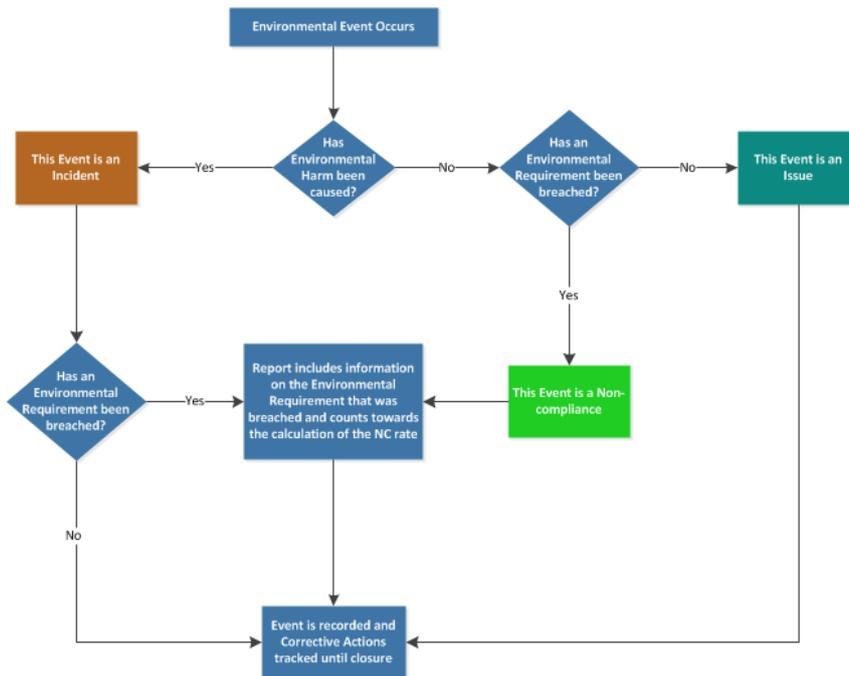


Figure 1: Environmental Event Classification Process

Where Environmental Harm has been caused the event will always be classified as an Environmental Incident regardless of whether one or more Environmental Requirements have been breached. Only when an event occurs without harm being caused to the environment will it be classified as a Non-compliance or Issue. It should be noted that the Incident management process still captures any breaches of Environmental Requirements and these incidents contribute towards the calculation of the NC Rate (Section 7.1).

This flowchart above is intended to be a guide and there may be situations where it is unclear exactly how an Environmental Event should be classified. In these situations a judgement call should be made in consultation with your Manager.

## 5.1. Worked Example – Classifying Environmental Events

This Section provides a fictitious example of Environmental Events which fall into each of the three different categories. The situations outlined below are provided to explain how event classifications are made. The background for these worked examples is as follows:

*Sydney Metro is carrying out works in a newly established site and substantial earthworks are occurring to construct piers for an elevated viaduct. A nearby creek contains a variety of important fish species and the local community are known to use this creek for recreational fishing. The Environmental Impact Statement identified the creek as being at risk of increased sedimentation from dirty water run-off and the Conditions of Approval include a requirement to have a Progressive Erosion and Sediment Control Plan in place. This plan has been produced and indicates that sediment fences must be in place at specific locations to capture dirty water run-off. Regular daily inspections of the sediment controls are carried out by the contractor's Environment Manager and an Independent Environmental Representative has commenced a monthly inspection on this site at 7 am on Thursday morning.*

### 5.1.1. Soil and Water Issue

The Environmental Representative notices a sediment fence has been knocked over in one of the areas indicated as requiring fencing on the ERSED plan. It appears to have occurred recently and there is no record of rainfall in the last few days. During the course of the inspection all other ERSED controls appeared to be in good condition and erected in accordance with the requirements of the Blue Book. In this example no harm has yet been caused and no environmental requirement has been breached so the event is classified as an Environmental Issue which is raised on the inspection report with an action to reinstall the fence.

### 5.1.2. Soil and Water Non-compliance

Alternatively, the Environmental Representative might have noticed many sediment fences had been knocked down and in some areas an absence of sediment fences where the plan indicates they are required. Despite there being no rain in recent days the Environmental Representative concludes that the requirements of the plan are not being followed and have been breached. The event is raised as non-compliance and actions are set in place to re-enforce the requirements of the ERSED plan for that sites workforce as well as the immediate reinstatement of controls.

### 5.1.3. Soil and Water Incident

Finally, in a third scenario the Environmental Representative notices many sediment fences are down and some are absent where required by the plan. However, significant rainfall has occurred in recent days and the Environmental Representative determines that it is likely dirty water has escaped through the area into the nearby creek potentially causing harm to the fish population. This event is classified as an Incident by the inspector and immediate notification is undertaken. Similar controls are implemented as described above.

## 5.2. Notifiable Events

There are a number of Acts and regulations that include a specific requirement to notify a Regulatory Authority. When an Environmental Event triggers one of these notification requirements we then also refer to that event as a Notifiable Event (Table 1).

The Principal Contractor’s Environment Manager must determine whether an event is notifiable, and may rely upon advice from Sydney Metro if it is provided.

**Table 1: Examples of Notifiable Events**

Event type	Legislation		Trigger for Notification
Pollution Incident <sup>1</sup>	POEO Act 1997	Part 5.7	Where Material Harm has occurred contact the EPA Pollution Line as soon as practicable
	POEO (General) Regulation 2009	Section 101	
Land contamination	Contaminated Land Management Act 1997	Section 60(1)	As soon as practicable, after becoming aware of contamination that exceeds the relevant investigation levels in the National Environment Protection Measure, where a person has or will be exposed to the contamination
Discovery of an Aboriginal relic	National Parks & Wildlife Act 1974	Section 89A	Director General of EPA in writing within a reasonable time after becoming aware. Note this is not required for Projects approved under Part 5.2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (see section 115ZG). Notification and reporting is addressed in the relevant Infrastructure Approval
Discover Aboriginal Remains	Commonwealth Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islanders Heritage Protection Act 1984	Section 20	Commonwealth Minister of the Environment in writing as soon as practicable after becoming aware
Discovery of a relic	Heritage Act 1977	Section 146	Heritage Council in writing within a reasonable time after becoming aware Note -this is not required for Projects approved under Part 5.2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (see section 115ZG). Notification and reporting is addressed in Infrastructure Approvals

## 5.3. Event Types

Each Environmental Event is assigned a secondary classification of an Event Type for the purpose of data analysis and general environmental management. They are grouped by areas of environmental management so that targeted auditing, training or awareness initiatives can be initiated in response to emergent trends. Each Event Type is explained in Table 2.

<sup>1</sup> Further information on reporting pollution incidents to EPA is provided in Section 6.6 Environmental Incident/Non-compliance Report

Table 2: Environmental Event Types and their descriptions

Event Type	Applies To:			Description
	Issue	Incident	Non-compliance	
Soil and Water	●	●	●	Covers the physical location, chemical composition and ecology of soils and waterways. Any event which changes these compositions is a Soil and Water event. Within this event type all instances of contamination, erosion and sedimentation of waterways is covered.
Flora and Fauna	●	●	●	Covers vegetation and vegetation communities as well as animals and animal habitat. Any event where vegetation is felled or damaged, animals are killed or injured, or habitat is harmed or destroyed is covered.
Waste and Spoil	●	●	●	Covers the management of Excavated Natural Material (ENM) and Virgin Excavated Natural Material (VENM) including on-site management, and disposal and also the classification and management of Waste materials. <b>Note:</b> that the transportation of spoil is covered under Traffic, Transport and Access.
Heritage	●	●	●	Covers the management of known heritage artefacts or sites, and the treatment of unexpected finds, archaeological investigations and other impacts.
Air Quality	●	●	●	Covers the management of emissions of particulate matter, odours, and gasses used as air quality parameters from worksites.
Noise and Vibration	●	●	●	Covers the management of airborne and ground borne noise and vibration and includes hold points on the commencement of any work where Out of Hours Works permits or Construction Noise Impact Statements are required.
Community Stakeholder and Business	●	●	●	Covers the management of Community and Stakeholder requirements and includes complaint response procedure, community management protocols, and the maintenance of information on websites.
Traffic Transport and Access	●	●	●	Covers the management of traffic inside and outside of sites including access points and parking requirements. This event type also covers any requirements in relation to vehicles and vehicle maintenance or the transportation of waste and spoil.
Spills and Leaks	●	●	●	Covers all instances where environmentally sensitive substances are held within a container which has the potential to leak or spill and covers pipes, hoses, fuel tanks, storage tanks and plastic containers. <b>Note:</b> Spills and Leaks specifically exclude anything in relation to the transport and deposition of sedimentation.
Management Systems	●	●	●	Covers procedural or administrative processes that are common across all areas. It specifically does not cover procedural or administrative processes which are unique to any of the other event types. For example, not completing a vegetation removal form prior to vegetation clearing is still a Flora and Fauna event. <b>Note:</b> A good example of a Management Systems NC would be not reporting an Environmental Incident within required timeframes.

## 6. Environmental Incident Classification and Management

Sydney Metro has defined an Environmental Incident as:

*An occurrence or set of circumstances, as a consequence of which pollution (air, water, noise, and land) or an adverse environmental impact has occurred or is likely to have occurred.*

*Adverse environmental impact includes contamination, harm to flora and fauna (either individual species or communities), damage to heritage items, or adverse community impacts.*

Planning Approvals and Environment Protection Licences permit some environmental impacts and these are not intended to be captured as Environmental Incidents.

**Table 3: Examples of Environmental Incidents**

Type	Example Incident
Air Quality	Odour that travels beyond the site boundary
Air Quality	Dust exceeding reasonable levels without active management measures in place
Air Quality	Operation or maintenance of plant in a manner that causes or has likely caused excessive air pollution
Soil and Water	Discharge of water on or off site in a manner that causes or has likely caused water pollution without required approvals.
Noise and Vibration	Noise that travels beyond the site boundary as a result of poorly maintained plant or operation of plant in an inefficient manner
Noise and Vibration	Failure to comply with the approved hours of work
Soil and Water	Where the chemical composition of soil or water has been detrimentally modified by a contaminant leading to potential or actual environmental harm. For example, rainfall causes a flow of water across a site that erodes soil and enters a waterway increasing the total suspended solids of that water body.
Spills and Leaks	Where a substance has leaked from, or spilt from a container that is designed to prevent that substance from escaping into the environment (including bunds, fuels tanks, chemical bottles and other containers). Spills and Leaks specifically exclude anything in relation to the transport and deposition of sedimentation.
Soil and Water	Dispose of waste in a manner that harms or is likely to harm the environment
Flora and Fauna	Harm or “pick” a threatened species, endangered population or endangered ecological community without required approvals
Flora and Fauna	Damage to vegetation, fauna or habitat including watercourses without required approvals
Heritage	Damage, disturbance, destruction or works to heritage items/relics without required approvals
Heritage	Damage, disturbance, or destruction of Aboriginal objects or places without required approvals

## 6.1. Incident Classification

Environmental Incidents are classified into one of three Classes that are based upon the consequence descriptors for environmental risks in the Sydney Metro Risk Matrix (refer to [Sydney Metro Risk Management Standard](#)). Each of these classifications trigger a variety of management actions and/or legislative requirements depending on the severity of the consequence described where Class 3 represents minor consequences and Class 1 represents major consequences.

This matrix is further sub-divided into consequence ratings ranging from C6 (low impact) to C1 (high impact). An incident transitions between a Class 3 to a Class 2 incident once material harm has been caused, and transitions into a Class 1 incident once it is determined that the Environmental Harm caused is large-scale and cannot be remediated (Table 4).

**Table 4: Classification System for Environmental Incidents**

Class 3			Class 2		Class 1
C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1
No appreciable changes to environment and/or highly localised event	Change from normal conditions within environmental regulatory limits and environmental effects are within site boundaries	Short-term and/or well-contained environmental effects. Minor remedial actions probably required	Impacts external ecosystem and considerable remediation is required	Long-term environmental impairment in neighbouring or valued ecosystems Extensive remediation required	Irreversible large-scale environmental impact with loss of valued ecosystems

### 6.1.1. Class 3 Incidents

These Incidents are events which cause Environmental Harm, but do not cause Material Harm to the environment. Normally Class 3 Incidents are not Notifiable Events and therefore a simple notification protocol is adopted whereby Sydney Metro must be notified within 48 hours verbally, and in writing.

In some cases it will be unclear whether Material Harm has been caused in the early stages of Incident Management. If this is the case then the process for Class 2 Incidents is followed (see Section [Class 2 Incidents](#)) until it is clear that Material Harm has not been caused.

A formal Incident Investigation report is not required for Class 3 Incidents, however, it is expected that the person responsible for completing the Incident Notification Report makes appropriate enquiries to determine the likely causal factors involved and assigns effective corrective actions.

### 6.1.2. Class 2 Incidents

These Incidents are events which cause Material Harm to the environment and they always trigger notification of Regulatory Authorities. These Incidents represent events that are far more serious than Class 3 Incidents and therefore strict communication protocols are required to ensure that effective and informed decisions are made (Figure 2).

The Environmental Lead, contract Environment Manager and the Independent Environmental Representative must be notified verbally as soon as possible after the observer becomes aware of a Class 2 Incident.

Class 2 Incidents must be investigated and the investigation must produce an investigation report containing corrective or preventative actions. This investigation report must be provided to Sydney Metro within 7 days of the event unless another timeframe is agreed with the EL.

Despite any arrangements for the submission of investigation reports, an Incident Notification Report must be provided with all available information and submitted to Sydney Metro within 48 hours. It is not expected that initial Incident Notification Reports for Incidents under investigation initially include actions as these will be informed by the findings of the investigation. The report should be updated with actions resulting from the investigation when available.

### 6.1.3. Class 1 Incidents

Class 1 Environmental Incidents are managed in the same manner as Class 2 Incidents expect where a determination is made by the Chief Executive (or delegate) that a Crisis Management Team should be activated. In this situation the [Sydney Metro Crisis Management Implementation Plan](#) is followed.

## 6.2. Incident Notification

When an Environmental Event occurs which causes Environmental Harm in all cases both verbal and written communication of the incident must be carried out immediately and within 48 hours respectively. For Class 1 and 2 Incidents the notification process shown in Figure 2 must be followed. Written communication of Environmental Incidents is via an Incident Notification Report (Section 6.3).

This process includes specific roles and responsibilities within Sydney Metro and our delivery Partners who are required to take notification actions in response to Incidents.

This notification process has been developed to ensure that crucial information about Incidents is captured early and communicated to specific individuals who can ensure the Environmental Impacts are minimised and efficient and effective responses to the event are implemented.

In particular the Principals Representative and the Environmental Lead for Sydney Metro play a crucial role in the communication of Incidents within Sydney Metro and these roles are explained in more detail below.

### 6.2.1. Principal's Representative (PR)

Each works package establishes a contractual interface for communication between the contracted party and Sydney Metro. Generally this interface is between the Principal Contractors Project Director and an appointed representative of Sydney Metro called the Principals Representative.

All formal written communications must pass between these two individuals electronically using TeamBinder. The Principals Representative holds certain responsibilities in the Incident management Process outlined in Figure 2.

### 6.2.2. Environmental Lead (EL)

Where this procedure is applied to a works package an Environmental Lead (EL) will be selected for the relevant works package. The Environmental Lead must possess environmental experience and competency in managing Incidents and be a representative of Sydney Metro for those works. This representative holds specific responsibilities outlined in Figure 2.

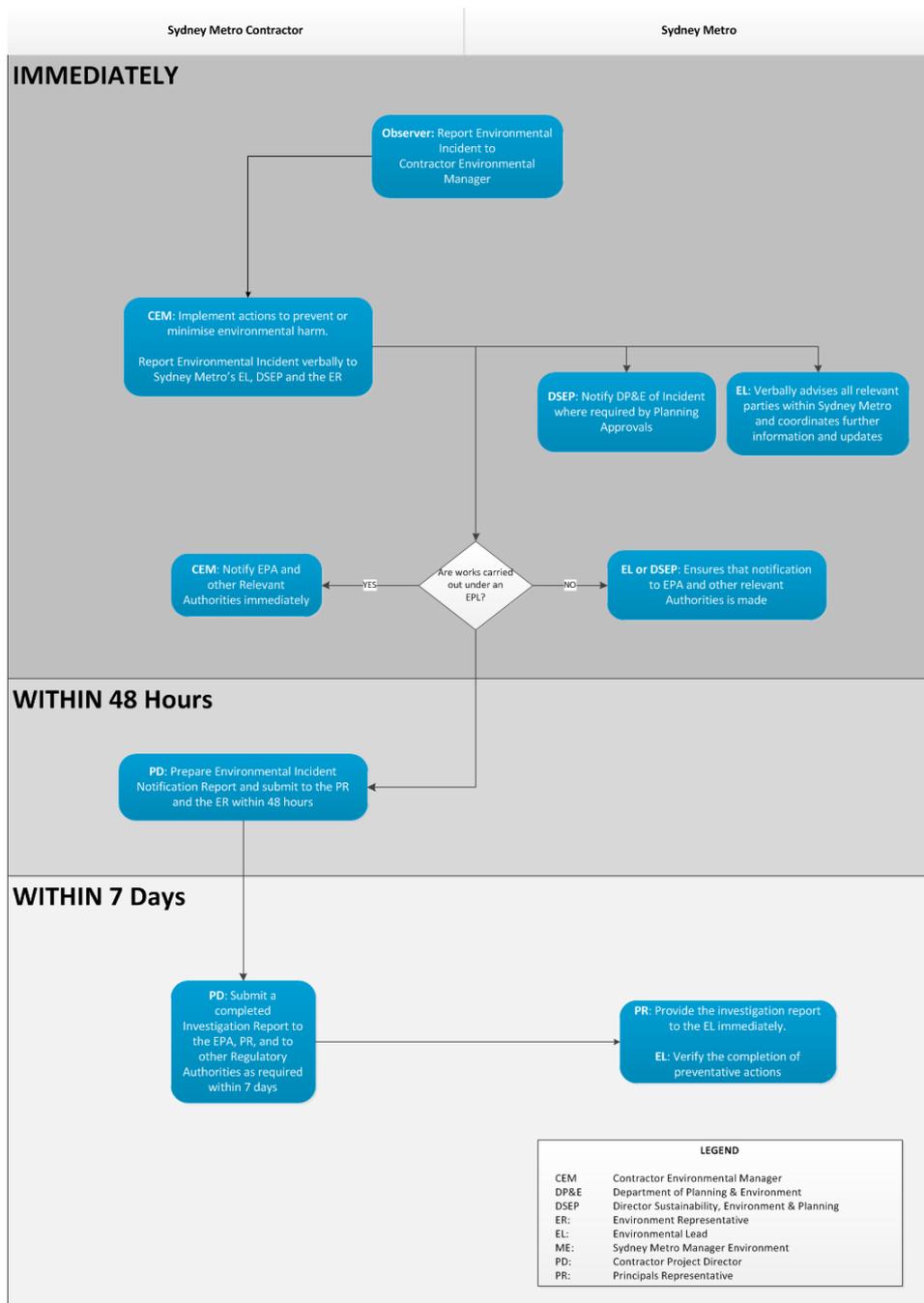


Figure 2: Environment Incident notification process for Class 1 and 2 Incidents

### 6.3. Incident Notification Reports

For all Incidents an Incident Notification Report must be completed and submitted to Sydney Metro within 48 hours. These reports satisfy the requirement for written communication to Sydney Metro and are completed using the Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Notification Report (SM ES-FT-403) or a similar and consistent form approved by Sydney Metro.

### 6.4. Incident Investigations

Environmental Incident Investigations must be carried out for all Class 1 and Class 2 Incidents. Investigations may also be requested for any other Environmental Event at the discretion of Sydney Metro. This discretion is likely to be exercised where incidents of a similar nature are occurring repetitively.

When conducting an Environmental Incident investigation, they must:

- Be led by a lead investigator who is suitably independent investigator capable of arriving at objective findings and is experienced in conducting environmental incident investigations;
- Consider the need for legal privilege during the investigation process in consultation with legal counsel;
- Be informed by all available information that is relevant to the investigation;
- Analyse the timeline of events which led up to and followed the occurrence of Environmental Harm including the immediate incident response;
- Be conducted in a manner that is consistent with recognised investigation techniques such as ICAMS;
- Gather and record evidence;
- Seek the input of key stakeholders; and
- Identify Preventative and Corrective actions and document these in the Incident Notification Report.

### 6.5. Environmental Incidents with Health and Safety Impacts

It is possible that where an Event occurs that causes Environmental Harm, harm is also caused to the health, safety or wellbeing of people. In these situations there will also be a Health and Safety Incident process undertaken which is separate to the process outlined in this document.

While the definition of the Environment covers people under the POEO Act, the management of impacts upon them are carried out using the Health and Safety Incident Management protocols. This is because Health, Safety and Wellbeing requirements are governed by a range of legislation other than the POEO Act and this procedure is not comprehensive in that regard. Sydney Metro has well established processes to manage impacts on people without the need for the Environmental Incident Process to intervene.

Furthermore, where Environmental Events cause harm to both the ‘environment’ and people it is possible that the root causes for the respective impacts are different. It is also possible that differences in the severity of the impacts trigger inconsistent notification requirements and investigation levels. It is prudent to identify appropriate and effective corrective actions that reduce the risk of impacts to both people and the environment, therefore separate Incident Management Processes are undertaken in these situations.

For more detail on the management of Health and Safety Incidents please refer to the [Health & Safety Incident Reporting & Investigation Standard \(SM-17-0000040\)](#).

## 6.6. Reporting Pollution Incidents to Relevant Authorities

If an Incident or Non-compliance is a Notifiable Event, then a report must be provided to the relevant Regulatory Authority within the timeframe(s) specified by the relevant legislation. Pollution Incidents which are causing or threatening Material Harm to the environment must be reported to each of the following authorities immediately after project personnel become aware of the Incident, as required by Section 148 of the POEO Act 1997. The contact numbers for these authorities are listed in Table 5.

**Table 5: Contact details for Relevant Authorities**

Type	Example incident
EPA Environment Line	131 555
Local Authority	Local Council (specific to area)
Ministry of Health	Public Health Unit (refer to <a href="http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/Pages/default.aspx">http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/Pages/default.aspx</a> to confirm local area contact details)
SafeWork NSW	131 050 or <a href="mailto:contact@safework.nsw.gov.au">contact@safework.nsw.gov.au</a>
Fire and Rescue NSW	000

Relevant information required to be given to EPA when making a notification is specified in Section 150 of the POEO Act 1997 as follows:

- Time, date, nature, duration and location of the incident;
- Location of the place where pollution is occurring or is likely to occur;
- Nature, the estimated quantity or volume and the concentration of any pollutants involved;
- Circumstances in which the Incident occurred (including the cause of the Incident, if known);
- Action taken or proposed to be taken to deal with the Incident and any resulting pollution or threatened pollution; and
- Other information prescribed by the regulations.

All relevant information known at the time of making the notification must be reported. If the information required by (c), (d) or (e) above is not known at the time of initial notification but becomes known afterwards, it must be reported to each authority immediately after it

becomes known. Verbal notification must be followed by notification in writing within seven days of the date on which the Incident occurred.

Pollution Incidents are not required to be reported if the Incident has already come to the attention of the EPA or the Incident involves only the emission of an odour.

Failure to report a pollution Incident as required by the POEO Act 1997 is an offence.

Where any work or activity is regulated by an Environment Protection License (EPL), notification of a pollution Incident to the EPA should be made by the licensee. Thus, where the contractor holds the EPL for the project, notification to EPA shall be made by the contractor.

For any work or activity that is not regulated by an EPL, notification of pollution Incidents to EPA shall be made by Sydney Metro, unless the contractor is instructed otherwise by Sydney Metro. This includes pollution Incidents that occur as a result of pre-construction activities which may be undertaken prior to an EPL being required for a project. Pre-construction activities are determined by the Planning Approval and may include, for example, geotechnical investigations or surveys.

Where the Environmental Representative determines there to have been a significant off-site impact on people or the biophysical environment, the program Director Sustainability Environment and Planning will notify the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Planning within 48 hours in accordance with Project Infrastructure Approval Conditions. This notification will be followed by a full written report within seven days of the date on which the incident occurred.

### 6.6.1. Maritime Related Incident Notification and Reporting

Marine Incidents involving vessels and personnel on board vessels must be reported to the Australian Maritime Safety Authority in accordance with the guidance published on their website at:

- [Australian Maritime Safety Authority Incident Reporting](#); and
- [Reporting obligations of owners and masters of domestic commercial vessels](#).

### 6.7. Environmental Compliance Register

The Environmental Compliance Register is used to manage the information associated with reporting of Environmental Events. This register is maintained by the Manager Environment and may be used by a variety of individuals to input data. For access to the register or information on its use contact the Manager Environment.

This register analyses the data it contains and produces environmental compliance statistics that are used to meet a range of reporting and environmental management requirements.

## 7. Environmental Non-compliance

An Environmental Non-compliance is a breach of an Environmental Requirement originating from Planning Approvals, Environment Protection Licenses, lease agreements, and other requirements documented in environmental management plans. It is important to note that regardless of whether an event is classified as a Non-compliance or an Incident the process behind managing the event remains the same, with the following exceptions:

- Non-compliances are not notifiable to Regulatory Authorities under the POEO Act;
- Non-compliances are reported to have occurred on the day the breach was raised as opposed to the date when the requirement was breached (this is to preserve historical reporting and analysis – see Section 7.1);
- Non-compliances are not divided into severity classes (Section 5.2);
- Non-compliances do not have the potential to trigger crisis or emergency management processes; and
- There is an informal notification process in the immediate timeframe following a Non-compliance being raised.

When an Environmental Event occurs that causes Environmental Harm and also breaches one or more Environmental Requirements, then an Incident Notification Report will be created which records what requirements were breached.

If a Non-compliance is identified then it must be raised using the Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Report Form within 48 hours by the party responsible for the breach.

### 7.1. Non-compliance Rate

A key environmental performance statistic used by Sydney Metro is the Non-compliance Rate. This statistic provides a standardised way of comparing the performance of different projects or contractors. The NC Rate is calculated using the following formula:

$$= \left( \frac{NCs + Incidents\ with\ breaches\ raised\ in\ month + (Open\ NCs + Open\ Incidents\ with\ breaches\ from\ previous\ months)}{Total\ Number\ of\ Ongoing\ Requirements} \right) \times 100$$

Each month a count of the number of NCs raised, and Incident raised where Environmental Requirements have also been breached is counted. Added to this number is the number of these events which were raised in previous months that still held an Open status in the current reporting period. Non-compliance and incident Events are considered Open if any of the associated Actions are Open. The total is divided by the number of Environmental Requirements which are actively being complied with (Ongoing Requirements) and a multiplying factor of 100 is applied.

## 8. Corrective and Preventative Actions

Whenever an Environmental Event is raised actions will be assigned to the event irrespective of whether it is an Issue, Incident or Non-compliance. These actions will generally be Corrective Actions which are implemented to eliminate the cause of the Incident, Non-compliance or Issue and can be thought of as reactive measures in response to the Environmental Event.

Preventative Actions may also be assigned to prevent the occurrence of an Incident, Non-compliance or Issue and can be considered pro-active measures which may be recommended following a detailed investigation of the event.

Actions must:

- Limit impacts as far as is reasonably practicable;
- eliminate risk where practicable;
- where it is not practicable to eliminate the risk, follow the hierarchy of controls;
- address root causes and contributing factors; and
- be prioritised based on risk.

The Executive Director, Safety Sustainability & Environment must ensure there are systems in place to:

- monitor corrective action status;
- escalate issues to the executive where progress on a corrective action is inadequate; and
- retain all corrective action responses for recording purposes.

### 8.1. Action Status

Actions are allocated to a person who will take accountability for ensuring it is carried out within a timely manner and completed by the due date.

Actions are either closed immediately if the Action has already been carried out and verified by Sydney Metro, or are created with an open status. The Action will remain in an open state until such a time as Sydney Metro verifies that the responsible person has completed the Action in a satisfactory manner. Until all actions associated with an Incident, Non-compliance or Issue are closed the original Environmental Event is considered to be open as well. This is relevant when calculating the NC Rate as open Non-compliances and Incidents contribute toward the calculation of this statistic.

Verification is determined by the Environmental Lead by sighting evidence of the Actions implementation.

## 9. Related Documents and References

### Related Documents and References

- [Environmental & Sustainability Management Manual](#)
- [Risk Management Standard](#)
- [Health & Safety Incident Reporting & Investigation Standard \(SM-17-00000040\)](#)
- [Crisis Management Implementation Plan](#)
- [Environmental Incident and Non-compliance Notification Report](#)
- [Environmental Inspection Information & Summary](#)
- [Sydney Metro Glossary](#)

## 10. Superseded Documents

### Superseded Documents

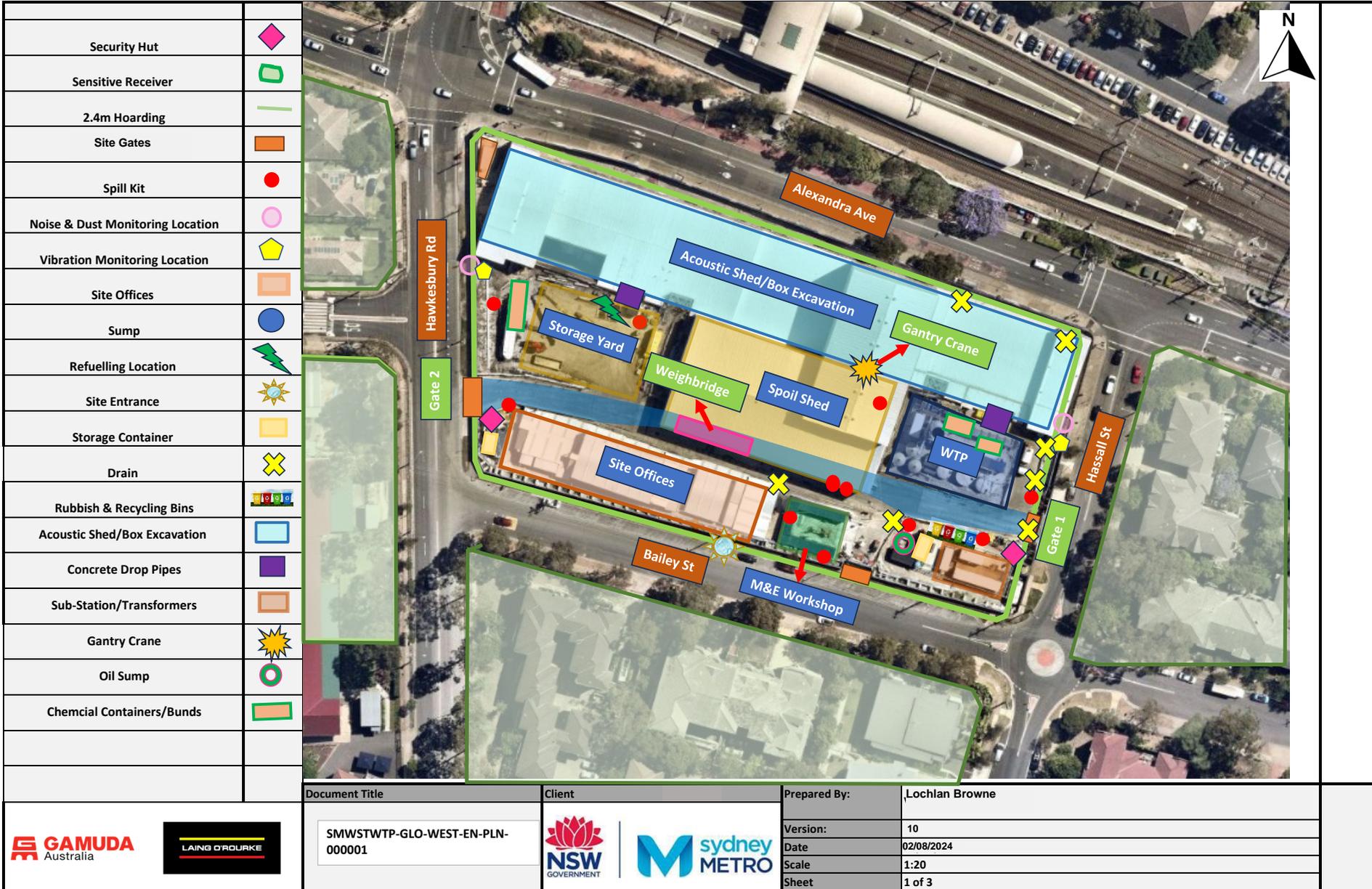
There are no documents superseded as a result of this document.

## 11. Document History

Version	Date of approval	Notes
1.0	31 March 2015	New document
2.0	7 July 2016	IMS Review
3.0	7 April 2017	IMS Review
4.0	23 November 2018	IMS Review
5.0	11 February 2019	IMS Review
5.1	18 February 2019	Minor correction to formula

## Attachment 8 – Environmental Controls Maps

# ECM - Westmead Station



## Westmead Site Environmental Control Measures

<p><b>Hours of Work</b></p> <p>Approved construction hours*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7:00am to 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive</li> <li>8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays, and</li> <li>At no time on Sundays or public holidays.</li> </ul> <p>* Construction works may only be undertaken outside the approved hours as permitted by the EPL or OOHW permit.</p> <p><u>Highly Noise Intensive Works</u></p> <p>For highly noise intensive works, the works must be undertaken between the hours of*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday</li> <li>8:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday.</li> </ul> <p><b>Noise and Vibration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respite periods must be provided for noise intensive works (i.e. 3hrs on/1hr off).</li> <li>Additional portable noise barriers (i.e., noise blankets) are to be used around particularly noisy activities such as saw-cutting, concrete breaking/hammering or drilling.</li> <li>Box &amp; tunnel excavation and support works undertaken within acoustic shed.</li> <li>Equipment, plant, and machinery to be shut down when not in operation.</li> <li>Noise monitoring to be completed during works to confirm noise predictions.</li> <li>Vibration monitoring to be monitored during tunnelling works.</li> </ul> <p><u>Behavioral Practices</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No swearing or unnecessary shouting or loud stereos/radios on site.</li> <li>No dropping of materials from height, throwing of metal items, and slamming of doors.</li> </ul> <p><u>Vehicle Movement</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All vehicles must travel in a safe manner and not exceed the 10km/hr speed limit for site.</li> <li>Delivery vehicles will be fitted with straps rather than chains for unloading, wherever possible.</li> <li>Loading and unloading of materials/deliveries will occur as far as possible from receivers.</li> <li>The speed of vehicles would be limited and the use of engine compression braking would be avoided.</li> <li>Vehicles will not idle near to sensitive receivers (e.g., residential receivers).</li> <li>Access to site is via Gate 1 (Hassall Street) and egress via Gate 2 (Hawkesbury Road) between 7am – 10pm</li> <li>Concrete delivery via gate 2 (Hawkesbury Road) only between 10pm – 6am.</li> <li>Air brake silencers will be used on any heavy vehicles that access the construction site.</li> <li>All plant and equipment being utilised on-site will use broadband "squawker" reversing alarms.</li> <li>All vehicles to be access and egress site via approved routes only.</li> </ul> <p><u>Equipment Use</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum sized equipment necessary to complete the works are used.</li> <li>Power tools and lighting plants should be battery, solar and/or mains powered rather than using diesel-powered generators (where practicable).</li> <li>Shut down machinery, including generators, when not in operation.</li> <li>Avoid having multiple construction activities occurring at the same time.</li> <li>Avoid dropping materials from a height and dampen or line metal trays, as necessary.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Incident Response</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the event of an environmental incident, the Project Manager and/or Environmental Manager must be notified immediately.</li> <li>The Project Director, Deputy Project Director and Construction Manager will be made aware as soon as possible.</li> <li>The Project Director will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro, followed by written notification within 24 hours of the incident occurring.</li> <li>In the event an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the Environment Manager will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Visual Amenity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offensive graffiti will be cleaned within the timeframes identified in the Visual Amenity Management Plan.</li> <li>Work vehicles will be parked in a designated area.</li> <li>Rubbish bins will be available and easily accessible from all areas of the construction site to minimise loose rubbish / materials around the site.</li> <li>Plant and equipment will be maintained regularly and cleared of dust/ mud when required to minimise visible leaks and track marks.</li> <li>Outward facing elements of site hoarding or noise barriers will be regularly maintained.</li> <li>Temporary lights will be installed in accordance with AS/NZS 4282:2019 Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting to avoid impacts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Spoil</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On-site spoil storage capacity would be maximised to reduce the need for truck movements during sensitive times.</li> <li>Spoil will be managed to avoid contamination of land or water</li> <li>GLC will ensure that they follow procedures for testing, excavation, classification, handling and reuse of spoil.</li> <li>Classification of all spoil material generated for the Project will be carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Sub-plan.</li> <li>Vehicles importing and exporting material into and out of the Project must be labelled from its origin.</li> <li>All haulage trucks must be inspected for any loose spoil debris that is not contained within the tarped areas of the truck, any identified debris to be removed and reported prior to vehicle leaving site.</li> <li>Stockpiles will be located in a hoarded area and will be managed at appropriate heights to minimise visual and dust impacts, where practicable.</li> <li>Stockpiles will be located away from sensitive receivers, traffic areas, watercourses and drainage lines. Monitor for odours.</li> <li>Level or gently sloping areas will be selected as stockpile sites to minimise erosion and potential soil loss where possible.</li> </ul> <p><b>Soil, Water and Contamination</b></p> <p><u>Erosion Controls</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimise the extent of ground disturbance and exposed soil where practical to minimise the potential for erosion.</li> <li>An Erosion &amp; Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) has been developed for site. Controls to be implemented as per plan and any damage reported.</li> <li>Disturbed ground and exposed soils will be temporarily stabilised during periods of site inactivity, for more than ten (10) days, to minimise the potential for erosion. Utilise polymer spray where feasible.</li> <li>Cleaning of hardstand areas and haulage routes would be undertaken as soon as possible.</li> </ul> <p><u>Contamination</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The contamination specific management measures outlined in the intrusive detailed site investigations for Westmead will be implemented for the areas of environmental interest with moderate to very high contaminant risk.</li> </ul> <p><b>Soil, Water and Contamination (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrocarbon spill kits will be kept onsite, and all staff inducted in their use. Used spill kits must be replaced immediately. Report all spills to supervisor and environment representative.</li> <li>All spills or leakages will be immediately contained and absorbed.</li> <li>The refuelling of plant and maintenance of machinery will be undertaken in designated bunded areas where possible more than 30m from drainage lines. Refuelling will be attended at all times.</li> <li>Vehicles will be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks.</li> </ul> <p><u>Water</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The rainfall forecast will be monitored to identify and communicate the risk of potentially flooding rains.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Stop Works Procedures</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Event</th> <th>Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unexpected heritage finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected human remains</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected threatened species finding</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Heritage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The archaeological potential of the Westmead Metro Construction site is low.</li> <li>If any heritage item is unexpectedly damaged, all work in the area must cease immediately until advice is obtained from the Heritage Specialist.</li> <li>Parramatta Park is a State Heritage listed item (ID 5051462) located on either side of Park Parade between park Avenue and Pitt Street, Westmead. No works are permitted to be undertaken in Parramatta park without further approvals. All works are confined to the road reserve.</li> <li>Vibration intensive works will not be undertaken within the minimum distance for sensitive heritage buildings as identified in the Detailed Noise &amp; Vibration Impact Statement (DNVIS) unless further approvals are sought. Note that the Westmead Public School is an identified heritage structure ~25m west of the site boundary.</li> </ul> <p><b>Flora and Fauna</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All works will be planned to be completed in cleared areas and outside the drip line of trees.</li> </ul> <p><u>No-go Zones</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No-go zones would be placed around canopy drip lines of native tree species and obeyed at all times to avoid unintended disturbance.</li> <li><b>No removal, disturbance, damage or pruning of any vegetation.</b></li> <li>Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Environmental Lead immediately.</li> </ul> <p><u>Plant, Equipment Hygiene &amp; Weed Management</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hygiene controls for all vehicles and people working in the area are required including vehicle wash down prior to entering the site.</li> <li>Any weed materials encountered to be disposed of at a waste facility.</li> <li>Use of herbicides would be in accordance with the Pesticide Act 1999, other relevant legislation, label directions and any relevant industry codes of practice.</li> </ul> <p><b>Chemical Storage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.</li> <li>All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.</li> <li>An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.</li> </ul>	Event	Procedure	Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected threatened species finding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Key Project Contacts</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Role</th> <th style="width: 45%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Contact Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Construction Manager</td> <td>Andrew Thompson</td> <td>0423 479 033</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Manager</td> <td>Tom Olorenshaw</td> <td>0413 209 064</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Superintendent – Tunnelling</td> <td>Paul Hurley</td> <td>0448 915 545</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Superintendent – Surface Works</td> <td>Andrew Parry</td> <td>0402 236 542</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stakeholder and Community Engagement / Place Manager</td> <td>Tania Harper</td> <td>0419 182 048</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place Manager</td> <td>Charlotte Barton</td> <td>0436 119 648</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental Manager</td> <td>Steph Mifsud</td> <td>0401 525 264</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental Lead</td> <td>Kellie Hunt</td> <td>0427 508 535</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental Advisor</td> <td>Lochlan Browne</td> <td>0458 387 051</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Heritage Specialist (Umwelt)</td> <td>Melissa Moritz</td> <td>0477 071 001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Ecologist</td> <td>Joel Callaghan Rachel Musgrave</td> <td>0499 499 711 0427 753 321</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Site Auditor (Contamination)</td> <td>Kylie Lloyd</td> <td>0414 343 502</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utilities Coordination Manager</td> <td>Arthur Vasilaras</td> <td>0418 686 452</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIRES</td> <td></td> <td>1300 094 737</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cottage Animal Hospital</td> <td></td> <td>(02) 9890 7220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EPA Pollution Line</td> <td></td> <td>131 555 or (02) 9995 5555</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sydney Metro Community Information Line</td> <td></td> <td>1800 612 173</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)</td> <td></td> <td>02 9391 9000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SafeWork NSW</td> <td></td> <td>13 10 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City of Parramatta Council</td> <td></td> <td>(02) 9806 5000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cumberland City Council</td> <td></td> <td>(02) 8757 9000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire and Rescue NSW</td> <td></td> <td>000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Waste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste will be exported to a Project-approved site that is licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.</li> <li>All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported, and disposed of in accordance with the EPA's Waste Classification Guidelines and Material Management Plan, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.</li> <li>Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities. Ensure adequate signage is displayed clearly on waste stockpiles and are appropriately managed.</li> <li>All waste will be tracked on the Project's waste tracking register.</li> </ul> <p><b>Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather.</li> <li>Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.</li> <li>Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers.</li> <li>Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.</li> <li>Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.</li> <li>Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationary and engines to be switched off when not being used. Vehicle emissions should not be visible for more than 10 seconds.</li> <li>Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding, or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.</li> <li>Weather conditions will be monitored daily.</li> </ul>	Role	Name	Contact Number	Construction Manager	Andrew Thompson	0423 479 033	Project Manager	Tom Olorenshaw	0413 209 064	Superintendent – Tunnelling	Paul Hurley	0448 915 545	Superintendent – Surface Works	Andrew Parry	0402 236 542	Stakeholder and Community Engagement / Place Manager	Tania Harper	0419 182 048	Place Manager	Charlotte Barton	0436 119 648	Environmental Manager	Steph Mifsud	0401 525 264	Environmental Lead	Kellie Hunt	0427 508 535	Environmental Advisor	Lochlan Browne	0458 387 051	Heritage Specialist (Umwelt)	Melissa Moritz	0477 071 001	Project Ecologist	Joel Callaghan Rachel Musgrave	0499 499 711 0427 753 321	Site Auditor (Contamination)	Kylie Lloyd	0414 343 502	Utilities Coordination Manager	Arthur Vasilaras	0418 686 452	WIRES		1300 094 737	Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220	EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555	Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173	The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000	SafeWork NSW		13 10 50	City of Parramatta Council		(02) 9806 5000	Cumberland City Council		(02) 8757 9000	Fire and Rescue NSW		000
Event	Procedure																																																																																	
Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																																	
Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																																	
Unexpected threatened species finding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																																	
Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																																	
Role	Name	Contact Number																																																																																
Construction Manager	Andrew Thompson	0423 479 033																																																																																
Project Manager	Tom Olorenshaw	0413 209 064																																																																																
Superintendent – Tunnelling	Paul Hurley	0448 915 545																																																																																
Superintendent – Surface Works	Andrew Parry	0402 236 542																																																																																
Stakeholder and Community Engagement / Place Manager	Tania Harper	0419 182 048																																																																																
Place Manager	Charlotte Barton	0436 119 648																																																																																
Environmental Manager	Steph Mifsud	0401 525 264																																																																																
Environmental Lead	Kellie Hunt	0427 508 535																																																																																
Environmental Advisor	Lochlan Browne	0458 387 051																																																																																
Heritage Specialist (Umwelt)	Melissa Moritz	0477 071 001																																																																																
Project Ecologist	Joel Callaghan Rachel Musgrave	0499 499 711 0427 753 321																																																																																
Site Auditor (Contamination)	Kylie Lloyd	0414 343 502																																																																																
Utilities Coordination Manager	Arthur Vasilaras	0418 686 452																																																																																
WIRES		1300 094 737																																																																																
Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220																																																																																
EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555																																																																																
Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173																																																																																
The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000																																																																																
SafeWork NSW		13 10 50																																																																																
City of Parramatta Council		(02) 9806 5000																																																																																
Cumberland City Council		(02) 8757 9000																																																																																
Fire and Rescue NSW		000																																																																																

### Westmead Site Environmental Control Measures

- When surface water accumulates in trenches or excavations, as a priority it will be reused on site for dust suppression and construction activities or removed by a licensed waste disposal operator.
- A Permit to Discharge must be completed prior to re-use or discharge.

# Parramatta ECM

Legend	
2.4 Hoarding	
Heritage Items	
Sensitive Receivers	
Site Gate	
Stockpile Area	
Archaeology area	
Laydown Area	
Chemical Storage	
Weight Bridge	
Fish Tank	
Sump	
Drain	
Spill Kit	
Rain Guage	
Vibration Monitor	
Noise Monitor	
Security Hut	
Guide wall	



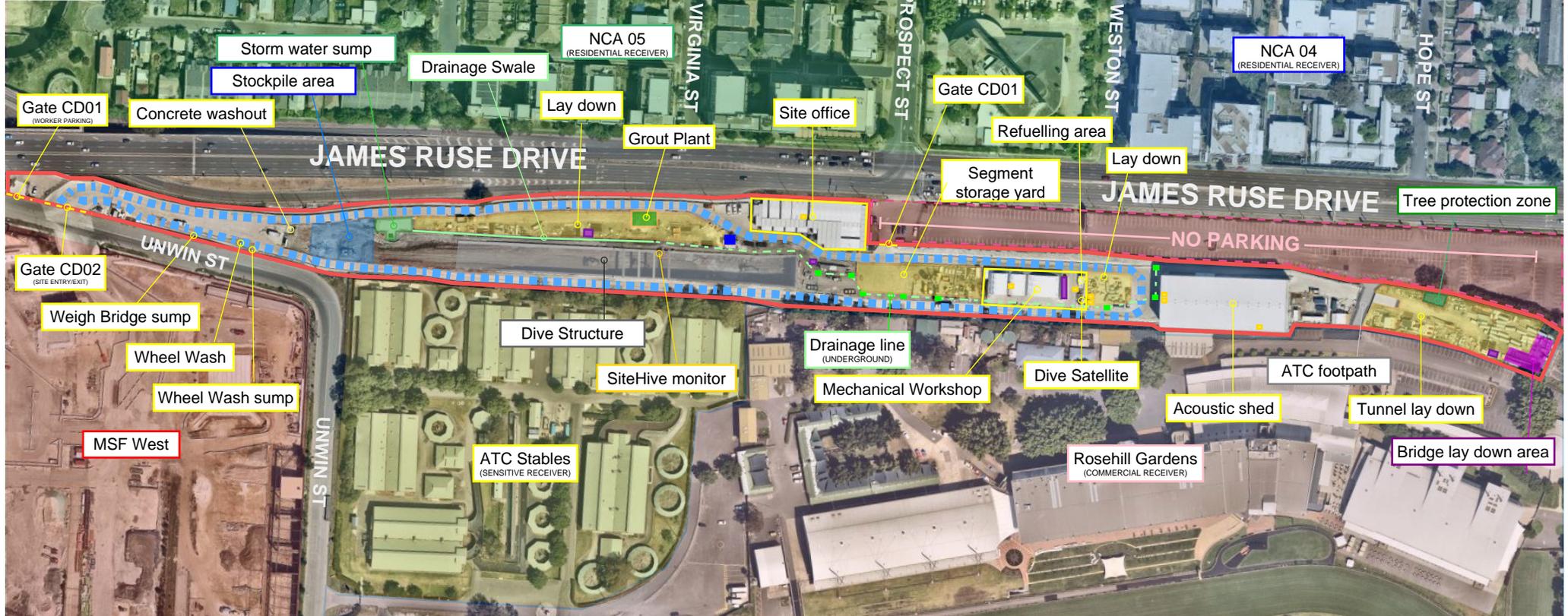
<b>Contractor</b>  	<b>Document Title</b> SMWSWTP-GLO-PTA-EN-PLN-000060	<b>Client</b>  	<b>Prepared by</b> Hala Abdelhadi
			<b>Date</b> 04/07/2024
			<b>Version</b> 16
			<b>Scale</b> Not to scale
			<b>Sheet</b> 1 of 2

## Parramatta Site Environmental Control Measures

Parramatta Site Environmental Control Measures																																																																									
<p><b>Hours of Work</b></p> <p>Approved construction hours*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7:00am to 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive</li> <li>8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays, and</li> <li>At no time on Sundays or public holidays.</li> </ul> <p><u>Highly Noise Intensive Works</u></p> <p>For highly noise intensive works, the works must be undertaken between the hours of*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday</li> <li>8:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday.</li> </ul> <p>* Construction works may only be undertaken outside the approved hours as permitted by an EPL or permit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Please speak to Environmental Representative if OOH works may be required, including deliveries.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Incident Response</b></p> <p>In the event of an environmental incident (i.e. spills/leaks, heritage items, fauna/flora interactions etc.), the Project Manager and/or Environmental Manager must be <b>notified immediately</b>.</p> <p>The Project Director, Deputy Project Director and Construction Manager will be made aware as soon as possible.</p> <p>The Project Director will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro, followed by written notification within 24 hours of the incident occurring.</p> <p>In the event an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the Environment Manager will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.</p> <p><b>Visual Amenity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graffiti will be cleaned within the timeframes identified in the Visual Amenity Management Plan.</li> <li>Stockpiles will be located in a hoarded area and will be managed at appropriate heights to minimise visual and dust impacts, where practicable.</li> <li>Work vehicles will be parked in a designated area.</li> <li>Rubbish bins will be available and easily accessible from all areas of the construction site to minimise loose rubbish / materials around the site.</li> <li>Plant and equipment will be maintained regularly and cleared of dust/ mud when required to minimise visible leaks and track marks.</li> <li>Outward facing elements of site hoarding or noise barriers will be regularly maintained.</li> <li>Temporary lights will be installed in accordance with AS/NZS 4282:2019. Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting to avoid impacts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Spoil</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On-Site spoil storage capacity would be maximised to reduce the need for truck movements during sensitive times</li> <li>The speed of vehicles would be limited, and the use of engine compression brakes would be avoided – 10km/h zone.</li> <li>Spoil will be managed to avoid contamination of land or water including cross-contamination.</li> <li>GLC will ensure that they follow procedures for testing, excavation, classification, handling and reuse of spoil.</li> <li>Classification of all spoil material generated for the Project will be carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Sub-plan.</li> <li>GLC will keep record of waste dockets leaving site – Dash Pivot.</li> <li>Vehicles importing material onto Project land must be labelled from its origin.</li> </ul> <p><b>Soil, Water and Contamination</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimise the extent of ground disturbance and exposed soil where practical to minimise the potential for erosion. Utilise polymer spray where feasible.</li> <li>Disturbed ground and exposed soils will be temporarily stabilised during periods of site inactivity, for more than ten (10) days, to minimise the potential for erosion.</li> <li>Stockpiles will be located away from sensitive receivers, traffic areas, watercourses and drainage lines. Monitor for odours.</li> <li>Level or gently sloping areas will be selected as stockpile sites to minimise erosion and potential soil loss where possible.</li> <li>Cleaning of hardstand areas would be undertaken as soon as practically possible.</li> </ul> <p><b>Contamination</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The contamination specific management measures outlined in the intrusive detailed site investigations for Parramatta will be implemented for the areas of environmental interest with moderate to very high contaminant risk.</li> <li>Hydrocarbon spill kits will be kept onsite, and all staff inducted in their use. Used spill kits must be replaced immediately. Report all spills to Site Supervisor and Environment Representative.</li> <li>All spills or leakages will be immediately contained and absorbed.</li> <li>The refuelling of plant and maintenance of machinery will be undertaken in designated bunded areas where possible more than 30m from drainage lines. Refuelling will be attended at all times.</li> <li>Vehicles will be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks.</li> </ul> <p><b>Water</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressive Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (PESCP) will be implemented.</li> <li>The forecast will be monitored to identify and communicate the risk of potentially flooding rains.</li> <li>When surface water accumulates in trenches or excavations, as a priority it will be reused on site for dust suppression and construction activities or removed by a licensed waste disposal operator.</li> <li>Ensure water use on site is monitored. Any pipes leaking must be attended to ensure no water leaves site.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Stop Works Procedures</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Event</th> <th>Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unexpected heritage finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected human remains</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected threatened species finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Heritage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Parramatta Metro Station Site - Archaeological Research Design &amp; Excavation Methodology (ARDEM) (GML, 2021) to be implemented on-site as directed by the Excavation Director. This includes:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of slab removal</li> <li>Test excavations within areas required for utility relocation works.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If any heritage item is unexpectedly damaged, all work in the area must cease immediately until advice is obtained from the Heritage Specialist.</li> <li>Vibration intensive works will not be undertaken within the minimum distance for sensitive heritage buildings identified in the Detailed Noise and Vibration Impact Statement, unless approved. Ensure inspection of heritage buildings/sites are frequently conducted for any cosmetic damage. Real-time monitoring must be conducted during works around the heritage building.</li> <li>Heritage buildings on the Parramatta site include <b>Roxy Theatre, Kia Ora and George St Shops</b> (refer to ECM map for location)</li> </ul> <p><b>Flora and Fauna</b></p> <p><u>No-go Zones</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No-go zones are to always be obeyed without a permit.</li> <li>Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Environmental Representative immediately.</li> </ul> <p><b>Chemical Storage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.</li> <li>All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.</li> <li>An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.</li> </ul>	Event	Procedure	Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected threatened species finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Key Project Contacts</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Role</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Contact Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Project Manager</td> <td>David Leaver</td> <td>0448 117 308</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Superintendent</td> <td>David Holohan</td> <td>0407 466 900</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Site Supervisor</td> <td>Phil Richmond</td> <td>0408 281 633</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental Lead</td> <td>Kellie Hunt</td> <td>0427 508 535</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environment On-Site</td> <td>Hala Abdelhadi</td> <td>0416 806 142</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place Manager</td> <td>Olivia Rich</td> <td>0447 145 403</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Excavation Director</td> <td>Abi Cryerhall</td> <td>0431 191 667</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Heritage Specialist</td> <td>Melissa Moritz</td> <td>1300 793 267</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Ecologist</td> <td>Joel Callaghan Rachel Musgrave</td> <td>0499 499 711 0427 753 321</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Site Auditor</td> <td>Kylie Lloyd</td> <td>0414 343 502</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utilities Coordination Manager</td> <td>Arthur Vasilaras</td> <td>0418 686 452</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIRES</td> <td></td> <td>1300 094 737</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cottage Animal Hospital</td> <td></td> <td>(02) 9890 7220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EPA Pollution Line</td> <td></td> <td>131 555 or (02) 9995 5555</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sydney Metro Community Information Line</td> <td></td> <td>1800 612 173</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)</td> <td></td> <td>02 9391 9000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SafeWork NSW</td> <td></td> <td>13 10 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City of Parramatta</td> <td></td> <td>(02) 9806 5000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire and Rescue NSW</td> <td></td> <td>000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Waste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste will be exported to a Project-approved site that is licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.</li> <li>All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported and disposed of in accordance with the EPA's Waste Classification Guidelines and Material Management Plan, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.</li> <li>Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities. Ensure adequate signage is displayed clearly on waste stockpiles and are appropriately managed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather. <b>NOTE: Hoses must not be hand-held – i.e., secure to fixed object.</b></li> <li>Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.</li> <li>Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers, drains and site boundaries.</li> <li>Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.</li> <li>Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.</li> <li>Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationary and engines to be switched off when not being used. Vehicle emissions should not be visible for more than 10 seconds.</li> <li>Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.</li> <li>Weather conditions will be monitored daily.</li> <li>Ensure all diesel-powered vehicles are modified with a diesel particulate filter.</li> </ul>	Role	Name	Contact Number	Project Manager	David Leaver	0448 117 308	Superintendent	David Holohan	0407 466 900	Site Supervisor	Phil Richmond	0408 281 633	Environmental Lead	Kellie Hunt	0427 508 535	Environment On-Site	Hala Abdelhadi	0416 806 142	Place Manager	Olivia Rich	0447 145 403	Excavation Director	Abi Cryerhall	0431 191 667	Heritage Specialist	Melissa Moritz	1300 793 267	Project Ecologist	Joel Callaghan Rachel Musgrave	0499 499 711 0427 753 321	Site Auditor	Kylie Lloyd	0414 343 502	Utilities Coordination Manager	Arthur Vasilaras	0418 686 452	WIRES		1300 094 737	Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220	EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555	Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173	The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000	SafeWork NSW		13 10 50	City of Parramatta		(02) 9806 5000	Fire and Rescue NSW		000
Event	Procedure																																																																								
Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																								
Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																								
Unexpected threatened species finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																								
Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																								
Role	Name	Contact Number																																																																							
Project Manager	David Leaver	0448 117 308																																																																							
Superintendent	David Holohan	0407 466 900																																																																							
Site Supervisor	Phil Richmond	0408 281 633																																																																							
Environmental Lead	Kellie Hunt	0427 508 535																																																																							
Environment On-Site	Hala Abdelhadi	0416 806 142																																																																							
Place Manager	Olivia Rich	0447 145 403																																																																							
Excavation Director	Abi Cryerhall	0431 191 667																																																																							
Heritage Specialist	Melissa Moritz	1300 793 267																																																																							
Project Ecologist	Joel Callaghan Rachel Musgrave	0499 499 711 0427 753 321																																																																							
Site Auditor	Kylie Lloyd	0414 343 502																																																																							
Utilities Coordination Manager	Arthur Vasilaras	0418 686 452																																																																							
WIRES		1300 094 737																																																																							
Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220																																																																							
EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555																																																																							
Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173																																																																							
The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000																																																																							
SafeWork NSW		13 10 50																																																																							
City of Parramatta		(02) 9806 5000																																																																							
Fire and Rescue NSW		000																																																																							
<p><b>Noise and Vibration</b></p> <p>Highly noise intensive works in continuous blocks will not exceed three (3) hours, with a minimum respite of one (1) hour before recommencing the activity – i.e., <b>"3:1 rule"</b></p> <p><u>Behavioral Practices</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No swearing or unnecessary shouting or loud stereos/radios on site.</li> <li>No dropping of materials from height, throwing of metal items, and slamming of doors.</li> </ul> <p><u>Vehicle Movement</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivery vehicles will be fitted with straps rather than chains for unloading, wherever possible. Comply with Rugby strap order.</li> <li>Loading and unloading of materials/deliveries will occur as far as possible from receivers.</li> <li>Truck drivers will avoid compression braking as far as practicable.</li> <li>Trucks will not idle near to sensitive receivers (e.g. residential receivers).</li> <li>Access to site is via Gate 1 (George St east side) and egress via Gate 3 (George St west side) between 7am and 10pm</li> <li><b>No heavy vehicles to access or egress site until Parramatta Site Establishment HVNR is approved for use.</b></li> <li>Air brake silencers will be used on any heavy vehicles that access the construction sites multiple times per night / over multiple nights.</li> <li>Where night-time works are required, heavy vehicles will use broadband reversing alarms (non-tonal squawkers are required).</li> <li>Ensure trucks only follow authorised routes to and from site.</li> </ul> <p><u>Equipment Use</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power tools should use mains power where possible rather than generators.</li> <li>Shut down machinery, including generators, when not in operation.</li> <li>Avoid having multiple construction activities occurring at the same time.</li> <li>Avoid dropping materials from a height and dampen or line metal trays, as necessary.</li> <li>Additional portable noise barriers may also be used around particularly noisy equipment such as concrete saws, where necessary.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Heritage</b></p> <p>The Parramatta Metro Station Site - Archaeological Research Design &amp; Excavation Methodology (ARDEM) (GML, 2021) to be implemented on-site as directed by the Excavation Director. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of slab removal</li> <li>Test excavations within areas required for utility relocation works.</li> </ul> <p>If any heritage item is unexpectedly damaged, all work in the area must cease immediately until advice is obtained from the Heritage Specialist.</p> <p>Vibration intensive works will not be undertaken within the minimum distance for sensitive heritage buildings identified in the Detailed Noise and Vibration Impact Statement, unless approved. Ensure inspection of heritage buildings/sites are frequently conducted for any cosmetic damage. Real-time monitoring must be conducted during works around the heritage building.</p> <p>Heritage buildings on the Parramatta site include <b>Roxy Theatre, Kia Ora and George St Shops</b> (refer to ECM map for location)</p> <p><b>Flora and Fauna</b></p> <p><u>No-go Zones</u></p> <p>No-go zones are to always be obeyed without a permit.</p> <p>Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Environmental Representative immediately.</p> <p><b>Chemical Storage</b></p> <p>Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.</p> <p>All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.</p> <p>An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.</p>	<p><b>Waste</b></p> <p>Waste will be exported to a Project-approved site that is licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.</p> <p>All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported and disposed of in accordance with the EPA's Waste Classification Guidelines and Material Management Plan, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.</p> <p>Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities. Ensure adequate signage is displayed clearly on waste stockpiles and are appropriately managed.</p> <p><b>Air Quality</b></p> <p>Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather. <b>NOTE: Hoses must not be hand-held – i.e., secure to fixed object.</b></p> <p>Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.</p> <p>Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers, drains and site boundaries.</p> <p>Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.</p> <p>Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.</p> <p>Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationary and engines to be switched off when not being used. Vehicle emissions should not be visible for more than 10 seconds.</p> <p>Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.</p> <p>Weather conditions will be monitored daily.</p> <p>Ensure all diesel-powered vehicles are modified with a diesel particulate filter.</p>																																																																							



# Clyde Dive Environmental Control Map September 2024



- Site Boundary
- Storm water pit
- Haul Road
- Spill kit
- Gate Entry/Exit
- Chemical Storage
- Drainage Line
- Tower Crane
- Storm water swale

### Civil Working Hours:

Standard Working Hours		Highly Noise Intensive Work Hours*	
Monday – Friday	7:00am – 6:00pm	Monday – Friday	8:00am – 6:00pm
Saturday	8:00am – 6:00pm	Saturday	8:00am – 1:00pm
Sunday/ public holidays	NO WORKS	Sunday/ public holidays	NO WORKS

Rev 13,  
01/09/2024



Refer to PESCP & VMP for detailed controls

**Clyde Dive Site Environmental Control Measures**

<p><b>Hours of Work</b> Approved construction hours*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7:00am to 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive</li> <li>8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays, and</li> <li>Horizontal tunneling works Permitted 24 hours</li> </ul> <p><u>Highly Noise Intensive Works</u> For highly noise intensive works, the works must be undertaken between the hours of*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday</li> <li>8:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday.</li> </ul> <p>* Construction works may only be undertaken outside the approved hours as permitted by an EPL or permit.</p>	<p><b>Incident Response</b> In the event of an environmental incident, the Project Manager and/or Environmental Manager must be notified immediately.</p> <p>The Project Director, Deputy Project Director and Construction Manager will be made aware as soon as possible.</p> <p>The Project Director will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro, followed by written notification within 24 hours of the incident occurring.</p> <p>In the event an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the Environment Manager will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.</p>	<p><b>Stop Works Procedures</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Event</th> <th>Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unexpected heritage finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Environmental Advisor</li> <li>The Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected human remains</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected threatened species finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Event	Procedure	Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Environmental Advisor</li> <li>The Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected threatened species finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Key Project Contacts</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Role</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Contact Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Project Manager</td> <td>Jeremy Nethercott</td> <td>0448 062 474</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental Manager</td> <td>Steph Mifsud</td> <td>0401 525 264</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stakeholder and Community Engagement Manager</td> <td>Olivia Rich</td> <td>0447 145 403</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Senior Environmental Advisor</td> <td>Tahli Moore</td> <td>0439 217 046</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction Manager</td> <td>Andrew Thompson</td> <td>0423 479 033</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Senior Safety Advisor</td> <td>Emma Donovan</td> <td>0 448 571 959</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Heritage Specialist</td> <td>Melissa Moritz</td> <td>1300 793 267</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Ecologist</td> <td>Jack Tatler</td> <td>0405675304</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Site Auditor</td> <td>Kylie Lloyd</td> <td>0414 343 502</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utilities Coordination Manager</td> <td>Arthur Vasilaras</td> <td>0418 686 452</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIRES</td> <td></td> <td>1300 094 737</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cottage Animal Hospital</td> <td></td> <td>(02) 9890 7220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EPA Pollution Line</td> <td></td> <td>131 555 or (02) 9995 5555</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sydney Metro Community Information Line</td> <td></td> <td>1800 612 173</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)</td> <td></td> <td>02 9391 9000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SafeWork NSW</td> <td></td> <td>13 10 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City of Parramatta</td> <td></td> <td>(02) 9806 5000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire and Rescue NSW</td> <td></td> <td>000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Role	Name	Contact Number	Project Manager	Jeremy Nethercott	0448 062 474	Environmental Manager	Steph Mifsud	0401 525 264	Stakeholder and Community Engagement Manager	Olivia Rich	0447 145 403	Senior Environmental Advisor	Tahli Moore	0439 217 046	Construction Manager	Andrew Thompson	0423 479 033	Senior Safety Advisor	Emma Donovan	0 448 571 959	Heritage Specialist	Melissa Moritz	1300 793 267	Project Ecologist	Jack Tatler	0405675304	Site Auditor	Kylie Lloyd	0414 343 502	Utilities Coordination Manager	Arthur Vasilaras	0418 686 452	WIRES		1300 094 737	Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220	EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555	Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173	The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000	SafeWork NSW		13 10 50	City of Parramatta		(02) 9806 5000	Fire and Rescue NSW		000
Event	Procedure																																																																					
Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Environmental Advisor</li> <li>The Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																					
Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																					
Unexpected threatened species finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																					
Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																					
Role	Name	Contact Number																																																																				
Project Manager	Jeremy Nethercott	0448 062 474																																																																				
Environmental Manager	Steph Mifsud	0401 525 264																																																																				
Stakeholder and Community Engagement Manager	Olivia Rich	0447 145 403																																																																				
Senior Environmental Advisor	Tahli Moore	0439 217 046																																																																				
Construction Manager	Andrew Thompson	0423 479 033																																																																				
Senior Safety Advisor	Emma Donovan	0 448 571 959																																																																				
Heritage Specialist	Melissa Moritz	1300 793 267																																																																				
Project Ecologist	Jack Tatler	0405675304																																																																				
Site Auditor	Kylie Lloyd	0414 343 502																																																																				
Utilities Coordination Manager	Arthur Vasilaras	0418 686 452																																																																				
WIRES		1300 094 737																																																																				
Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220																																																																				
EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555																																																																				
Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173																																																																				
The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000																																																																				
SafeWork NSW		13 10 50																																																																				
City of Parramatta		(02) 9806 5000																																																																				
Fire and Rescue NSW		000																																																																				
<p><b>Noise and Vibration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plant, vehicles and equipment to be turned off when not in use</li> <li>Noise monitoring to be undertaken in response to a noise complaint from the local community in accordance with procedures.</li> <li>No works to occur outside of standard hours without an OOHW Permit</li> <li>Non-tonal reverse alarms to be used on plant</li> <li>Works will be scheduled and carried out in order to limit impact to residents and other sensitive receivers as much as feasible</li> <li>Works and activities will be planned and managed on site to minimise noisy activities occurring simultaneously to reduce the potential for noise levels above the NML</li> <li>Noise monitoring will be undertaken at the commencement of each activity to validate predicted noise impacts. Work activities and methodology will be reviewed and adapted in response to any monitoring results above predicted levels.</li> <li>Localised acoustic shielding will be used around high noise generating activities eg Noise blankets on temporary fence between activity and stables.</li> <li>Consultation with stable owners and workers will be conducted through the Australian Turf Club (ATC). Regular meetings will continue to be held with the ATC including weekly email construction updates</li> </ul>	<p><b>Chemical Storage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.</li> <li>All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.</li> <li>An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Heritage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclusion fencing to be installed around heritage items (pedestrian footbridge and Rosehill Station elements), see Environmental Control Map</li> <li>A hold point on these works impacting heritage items - works are not to commence until:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modification 2 has been determined and any required conditions of consent relating to the heritage items have been completed.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Salvage and demolition work will be in accordance with the Significant Heritage Fabric Salvage Report (Umwelt, May 2022) see Appendix A.</li> <li>Sydney Metro Unexpected Finds Procedure to be implemented for worksite.</li> <li>Archival photographic digital recording to be undertaken for unexpected finds</li> <li>Potential heritage sensitivities (including unexpected finds) will be communicated during the prestarts and site induction</li> </ul>																																																																				
<p><b>Soil, Water and Contamination</b></p> <p><u>Erosion Controls</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disturbed ground and exposed soils will be temporarily stabilised during periods of site inactivity, for more than ten days, to minimise the potential for erosion.</li> <li>Exposed surfaces will be minimised, and stabilised / revegetated as soon feasible and reasonable upon completion of construction.</li> <li>Stockpiles will be located away from sensitive receivers, traffic areas and watercourses.</li> <li>Level or gently sloping areas will be selected as stockpile sites to minimise erosion and potential soil loss where possible.</li> <li>Minimise the extent of ground disturbance and exposed soil where practical to minimise the potential for erosion</li> </ul> <p><b>Soil, Water and Contamination cont.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cleaning of hardstand areas would be undertaken as soon as practically possible.</li> </ul> <p><u>Contamination</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrocarbon spill kits will be kept onsite, and all staff inducted in their use. Used spill kits must be replaced immediately.</li> <li>All spills or leakages will be immediately contained, absorbed and reported to environmental team.</li> <li>The refuelling of plant and maintenance of machinery will be undertaken in designated banded areas where possible. Refuelling will be attended at all times.</li> <li>Vehicles will be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks.</li> </ul> <p><u>Water</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressive Erosion and Sediment Control Plans will be implemented.</li> <li>The rainfall forecast will be monitored to identify and communicate the risk of potentially flooding rains.</li> <li>When surface water accumulates in trenches or excavations, as a priority it will be reused on site for dust suppression and construction activities or removed by a licensed waste disposal operator.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Visual Amenity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offensive graffiti will be cleaned within the timeframes identified in the Visual Amenity Management Plan.</li> <li>Stockpiles will be located in a hoarded area and will be managed at appropriate heights to minimise visual and dust impacts, where practicable.</li> <li>Work vehicles will be parked in a designated area.</li> <li>Rubbish bins will be available and easily accessible from all areas of the construction site to minimise loose rubbish / materials around the site.</li> <li>Plant and equipment will be maintained regularly and cleared of dust/ mud when required to minimise visible leaks and track marks.</li> <li>Outward facing elements of site hoarding or noise barriers will be regularly maintained, including the removal of weeds.</li> </ul> <p><b>Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather.</li> <li>Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.</li> <li>Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers.</li> <li>Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.</li> <li>Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.</li> <li>Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationary and engines to be switched off when not being used.</li> <li>Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.</li> <li>Weather conditions will be monitored daily.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Flora and Fauna</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where possible, construction activities would minimise disturbance to waterways and riparian land, through site fencing and signage.</li> <li>Equipment storage areas and stockpile areas are to be located in cleared areas and not within drip zones of trees.</li> <li>Stockpiling/storage of cleared timber is to be in designated areas and outside the critical root zone of remaining trees.</li> <li>No vegetation clearing will be undertaken unless approved and only undertaken by a suitably qualified person.</li> <li>Appropriate tools would be used for pruning of vegetation, including loppers, chainsaws and vehicle mounted saws.</li> </ul> <p><b>Flora and Fauna cont.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Works in and around waterways would be avoided, where practicable, to allow sufficient flow and fish passage similar to current conditions.</li> <li>Bridges and culverts to be disturbed by construction activities will be checked for roosting bats immediately prior to commencement of any activity.</li> <li>No threatened species will be removed as part of these works.</li> <li>All vegetation and buildings onsite must be inspected by an ecologist prior to clearing/demolition taking place</li> </ul> <p><b>No-go Zones</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No-go zones would be obeyed at all times without a permit.</li> <li>Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Environmental Advisor immediately.</li> </ul> <p><b>Weed Control</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of pesticides would be in accordance with the Pesticides Act 1999, other relevant legislation, label directions and any relevant industry codes of practice.</li> <li>Herbicides will not be applied:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When plants are stressed on hot days</li> <li>After seed has been set</li> <li>Within 24 hrs of rain or when rain is imminent</li> <li>During windy conditions when the use of pesticides may affect non-targeted areas.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Movement hygiene procedures will be undertaken, including removal of dirt and/or plant matter vehicles at washdown areas.</li> </ul>																																																																				
<p><b>Waste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste will be exported to a site licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.</li> <li>All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported and disposed of in accordance with the EPA's Waste Classification Guidelines, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.</li> <li>Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities.</li> <li>A materials tracking system will be implemented.</li> </ul>																																																																						





**LEGEND:**

Site Hoarding	
Retaining Wall	
Coir Logs	
Earth Bunding	
Site access	
Stormwater Pit (Active / Inactive )	
Sensitive receiver	
Laydown Area	
Asbestos Exclusion Zone	
Stockpile	
Fish Tank	
Spill Kit	
LALC No-Go Zone	
Remaining Heritage Wetlands	
Stabilised Vehicular Access	
Waste / Skip Bin	
Decon Unit / ACM Access Zone	
Concrete Washout Bay / Tray	
Creek Crossing	
Site Security	
Structures	
Wheel Wash	
Polymer stabilised bare ground	
Contained ACM stacked Sheet Piles	
Contamination Hotspot	
Piling Area	
Rain Gauge	
Solar Farm	
Environmental Monitoring Device	
Heritage Item - RTA Depot	
Dirty Water Sump	
Earthfill Area	
Chemical Container	



**Contractor**




**Sheets in this plan set**

- Cover Page
- ECM Pg 1
- ECM Pg 2
- General Notes

**Client**




<b>Prepared By:</b>	Daniel Shutt
<b>Version:</b>	0
<b>Date:</b>	12/9/2024
<b>Scale:</b>	Not to scale
<b>Sheet:</b>	4



## Hours of Work

### Approved construction hours\*:

- 7:00am to 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive
- 8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays, and
- At no time on Sundays or public holidays.

### Highly Noise Intensive Works

For highly noise intensive works, the works must be undertaken between the hours of\*:

- 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday
- 8:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday.

\* Construction works may only be undertaken outside the approved hours as permitted by an EPL or permit.

## Incident Response

In the event of an environmental incident, the Project Manager and/or Environmental Manager/ Environmental Advisor must be notified immediately.

The Project Director, Deputy Project Director and Construction Manager will be made aware as soon as possible.

The Project Director will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro, followed by written notification within 24 hours of the incident occurring.

In the event of an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the Environment Team will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.

## Noise and Vibration

Highly noise intensive works in continuous blocks will not exceed three hours, with a minimum respite of one hour before recommencing the activity.

### Behavioral Practices

- No swearing or unnecessary shouting or loud stereos/radios on site.
- No dropping of materials from height, throwing of metal items and slamming of doors.

### Vehicle Movement

- Delivery vehicles will be fitted with straps rather than chains for unloading, wherever possible.
- Loading and unloading of materials/deliveries will occur as far as possible from receivers.
- Truck drivers will avoid compression braking as far as practicable.
- Trucks will not idle near to sensitive receivers (e.g. residential receivers).
- Air brake silencers will be used on heavy vehicles that access the construction sites multiple times per night / over multiple nights.
- Where night-time works are required, heavy vehicles will use broadband reversing alarms.

### Equipment Use

- Power tools should use mains power where possible rather than generators.
- Shut down machinery, including generators, when not in operation.
- Avoid dropping materials from a height and dampen or line metal trays, as necessary.

Additional portable noise barriers may also be used around particularly noisy equipment such as concrete saws, where necessary.

Contractor	Sheets in this plan set	Client	Prepared By:	
 		 	Daniel Shutt	
			Version:	0
			Date	12/9/2024
			Scale	
			Sheet	6

## Stop Works Procedures

Event	Procedure
<u>Unexpected heritage finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected human remains</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected threatened species finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>

## Chemical Storage

- Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.
  - All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.
- An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.

## Heritage

- If any heritage item is unexpectedly damaged, all work in the area must cease immediately until advice is obtained from the Heritage Specialist.
- Vibration intensive works will not be undertaken within the minimum distance for sensitive heritage buildings identified in the Detailed Noise and Vibration Impact Statement, unless approved.*

## Air Quality

- Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather.
- Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.
- Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers.
- Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.
- Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.
- Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationary and engines to be switched off when not being used.
- Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.
- Weather conditions will be monitored daily.

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Sheets in this plan set</b>	<b>Client</b>	<b>Prepared By:</b>	Dan Shutt
 		 	<b>Version:</b>	0
			<b>Date</b>	12/9/2024
			<b>Scale</b>	
			<b>Sheet</b>	7

**Soil, Water and Contamination**

Erosion Controls

- Disturbed ground and exposed soils will be temporarily stabilised during periods of site inactivity, for more than ten days, to minimise the potential for erosion.
- Exposed surfaces will be minimised, and stabilised / revegetated as soon feasible and reasonable upon completion of construction.
- Stockpiles will be located away from sensitive receivers, traffic areas and watercourses.
- Level or gently sloping areas will be selected as stockpile sites to minimise erosion and potential soil loss where possible.
- Cleaning of hardstand areas would be undertaken as soon as practically possible.
- Minimise the extent of ground disturbance and exposed soil where practical to minimise the potential for erosion.

Contamination

- The contamination specific management measures outlined in the intrusive detailed site investigations will be implemented for the areas of environmental interest with moderate to very high contaminant risk.
- Hydrocarbon spill kits will be kept onsite, and all staff inducted in their use. Used spill kits must be replaced immediately.
- All spills or leakages will be immediately contained and absorbed.
- The refuelling of plant and maintenance of machinery will be undertaken in designated bunded areas (where possible) and >30m from drainage lines. Refuelling will be attended at all times.
- Vehicles will be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks.
- PASS to be managed in accordance with the ASSWMS

Water

- Progressive Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (ESCPs) will be implemented.
- The rainfall forecast will be monitored to identify and communicate the risk of potentially flooding rains.
- When surface water accumulates in trenches or excavations, as a priority it will be reused on site for dust suppression and construction activities or removed by a licensed waste disposal operator.

A discharge permit must be issued by the site environmental representative prior to offsite discharge or reuse of water onsite.

**Waste**

- Waste will be exported to a site licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.
- All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported and disposed of in accordance with the EPA’s Waste Classification Guidelines, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.
- Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities.

A materials tracking system will be implemented.

**Visual Amenity**

- *Offensive graffiti will be cleaned within the timeframes identified in the Visual Amenity Management Plan.*
- Stockpiles will be located in a hoarded area and will be managed at appropriate heights to minimise visual and dust impacts, where practicable.
- Work vehicles will be parked in a designated area.
- Rubbish bins will be available and easily accessible from all areas of the construction site to minimise loose rubbish / materials around the site.
- Plant and equipment will be maintained regularly and cleared of dust/ mud when required to minimise visible leaks and track marks.
- Outward facing elements of site hoarding or noise barriers will be regularly maintained, including the removal of weeds.

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Sheets in this plan set</b>	<b>Client</b>	<b>Prepared By:</b>	Dan Shutt
 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cover Page</li> <li>ECM Pg 1</li> <li>ECM Pg 2</li> <li>General Notes</li> </ol>	 	<b>Version:</b>	0
			<b>Date</b>	12/9/2024
			<b>Scale</b>	
			<b>Sheet</b>	8

**Flora and Fauna**

- Where possible, construction activities would minimise disturbance to waterways and riparian land, through site fencing and signage.
- Equipment storage areas and stockpile areas are to be located in cleared areas and not within drip zones of trees.
- Stockpiling/storage of cleared timber is to be in designated areas and outside the critical root zone of remaining trees.
- No vegetation clearing will be undertaken unless approved and only undertaken by a suitably qualified person.
- Appropriate tools would be used for pruning of vegetation, including loppers, chainsaws and vehicle mounted saws.
- Works in and around waterways would be avoided, where practicable, to allow sufficient flow and fish passage similar to current conditions.
- Bridges and culverts to be disturbed by construction activities will be checked for roosting bats immediately prior to commencement of any activity.

**No-go Zones**

- No-go zones would be obeyed at all times without a permit.
- Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Environmental Advisor immediately.

**Weed Control**

- Use of pesticides would be in accordance with the Pesticides Act 1999, other relevant legislation, label directions and any relevant industry codes of practice.
- *Herbicides will not be applied:*
  - o When plants are stressed on hot days
  - o After seed has been set
  - o Within 24 hrs of rain or when rain is imminent
  - o During windy conditions when the use of pesticides may affect non-targeted areas.

Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Movement hygiene procedures will be undertaken, including removal of dirt and/or plant matter vehicles at washdown areas.

<b>Contractor</b>		<b>Sheets in this plan set</b>	<b>Client</b>	<b>Prepared By:</b>	Dan Shutt
 			 	<b>Version:</b>	0
				<b>Date</b>	12/9/2024
				<b>Scale</b>	
				<b>Sheet</b>	9

# Clyde MSF East ECM

**LEGEND:**

Site Boundary	
Site Carpark	
ASS/PASS	
Clean Stockpiles	
Chemical Storage	
Recycled Water Outlet	
Spill Kit	
Holding Tanks	
Fish Tank	
Stormwater Pit	
Treated PASS	
Sensitive ecological receiver	
Site Offices/Pre-Start Location	
Rumble grid/ wheel wash	
Northern/Southern Anchor Block	
Site access	
Stabilised ground/embankment	
Concrete Washout	
Aboriginal Heritage/No-go Zone	
M4 Spoon Drain	
Tunnel Spoil	
Basin/Sediment Pond	
Capped Sandstone	
Open Utilities Trench	
Contaminated Concrete Stockpile	
Piling Works	

**COMMENTS:**

- \* Hardstand, haul road and gutters to be kept clean of mud to assist the wheel wash with mud tracking
- \* Ensure spill kits are inspected and kept fully stocked
- \* Stockpiles to be stabilised prior to rain/wind events or if not being used



<b>Contractor</b> 	<b>Sheets in this plan set</b> 1. Cover Page 2. General Notes 3. Detail Drawings 4. <b>**insert pg details**</b>	<b>Client</b> 	<b>Prepared By:</b> Celeste O-G
			<b>Version:</b> W
			<b>Date</b> 4/09/2024
			<b>Scale</b> 
			<b>Sheet</b> 

**LEGEND:**

Site Boundary	
Exposed Recycled Water Main	
Biobasin Excavation	
Water Diversion Bund	
Scour	
ASS/PASS Treatment Bays	
Spill Kit	
Holding Tanks	
Fish Tank	
Stormwater Pit/Drain	
UST Works	
Sensitive ecological receiver	
Retaining Wall Works	
Excavated UST Material	
Asbestos Exclusion Zone	
Site access/egress	
Stabilised ground/ embankment	
Concrete Washout	
Aboriginal Heritage / No-go Zone	
M4 Spoon Drain	
Sheet Piles	
Open Utilities Trench	
Sump	
Basin/Sediment Pond	

**COMMENTS:**

- \* Hardstand, haul road and gutters to be kept clean of mud to assist the wheel wash with mud tracking
- \* Ensure spill kits are inspected and kept fully stocked
- \* Stockpiles to be stabilised prior to rain/wind events or if not being used



**Contractor**




**Sheets in this plan set**

1. Cover Page
2. General Notes
3. Detail Drawings
4. **\*\*insert pg details\*\***

**Client**




<b>Prepared By:</b>	Celeste O-G
<b>Version:</b>	W
<b>Date</b>	4/09/2024
<b>Scale</b>	
<b>Sheet</b>	

## Hours of Work

### Approved construction hours\*:

- 7:00am to 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive
- 8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays, and
- At no time on Sundays or public holidays.

### Highly Noise Intensive Works

For highly noise intensive works, the works must be undertaken between the hours of\*:

- 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday
- 8:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday.

\* Construction works may only be undertaken outside the approved hours as permitted by an EPL or permit.

## Incident Response

In the event of an environmental incident, the Project Manager and/or Environmental Manager/ Environmental Advisor must be notified immediately.

The Project Director, Deputy Project Director and Construction Manager will be made aware as soon as possible.

The Project Director will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro, followed by written notification within 24 hours of the incident occurring.

In the event of an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the Environment Team will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.

## Noise and Vibration

Highly noise intensive works in continuous blocks will not exceed three hours, with a minimum respite of one hour before recommencing the activity.

### Behavioral Practices

- No swearing or unnecessary shouting or loud stereos/radios on site.
- No dropping of materials from height, throwing of metal items and slamming of doors.

### Vehicle Movement

- Delivery vehicles will be fitted with straps rather than chains for unloading, wherever possible.
- Loading and unloading of materials/deliveries will occur as far as possible from receivers.
- Truck drivers will avoid compression braking as far as practicable.
- Trucks will not idle near to sensitive receivers (e.g. residential receivers).
- Air brake silencers will be used on heavy vehicles that access the construction sites multiple times per night / over multiple nights.
- Where night-time works are required, heavy vehicles will use broadband reversing alarms.

### Equipment Use

- Power tools should use mains power where possible rather than generators.
- Shut down machinery, including generators, when not in operation.
- Avoid dropping materials from a height and dampen or line metal trays, as necessary.

Additional portable noise barriers may also be used around particularly noisy equipment such as concrete saws, where necessary.

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Sheets in this plan set</b>	<b>Client</b>	<b>Prepared By:</b>	Celeste O-G
 		 	<b>Version:</b>	W
			<b>Date</b>	4/09/2024
			<b>Scale</b>	
			<b>Sheet</b>	

## Stop Works Procedures

Event	Procedure
<u>Unexpected heritage finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected human remains</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected threatened species finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>

## Chemical Storage

- Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.
  - All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.
- An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.

## Heritage

- If any heritage item is unexpectedly damaged, all work in the area must cease immediately until advice is obtained from the Heritage Specialist.
- Vibration intensive works will not be undertaken within the minimum distance for sensitive heritage buildings identified in the Detailed Noise and Vibration Impact Statement, unless approved.*

## Air Quality

- Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather.
- Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.
- Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers.
- Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.
- Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.
- Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationery and engines to be switched off when not being used.
- Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.
- Weather conditions will be monitored daily.

Contractor	Sheets in this plan set	Client	Prepared By:	
 		 		Celeste O-G
			Version:	W
			Date	4/09/2024
			Scale	
			Sheet	

## **Soil, Water and Contamination**

### Erosion Controls

- Disturbed ground and exposed soils will be temporarily stabilised during periods of site inactivity, for more than ten days, to minimise the potential for erosion.
- Exposed surfaces will be minimised, and stabilised / revegetated as soon feasible and reasonable upon completion of construction.
- Stockpiles will be located away from sensitive receivers, traffic areas and watercourses.
- Level or gently sloping areas will be selected as stockpile sites to minimise erosion and potential soil loss where possible.
- Cleaning of hardstand areas would be undertaken as soon as practically possible.
- Minimise the extent of ground disturbance and exposed soil where practical to minimise the potential for erosion.

### Contamination

- The contamination specific management measures outlined in the intrusive detailed site investigations will be implemented for the areas of environmental interest with moderate to very high contaminant risk.
- Hydrocarbon spill kits will be kept onsite, and all staff inducted in their use. Used spill kits must be replaced immediately.
- All spills or leakages will be immediately contained and absorbed.
- The refuelling of plant and maintenance of machinery will be undertaken in designated bunded areas (where possible) and >30m from drainage lines. Refuelling will be attended at all times.
- Vehicles will be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks.
- PASS to be managed in accordance with the ASSWMS

### Water

- Progressive Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (ESCPs) will be implemented.
- The rainfall forecast will be monitored to identify and communicate the risk of potentially flooding rains.
- When surface water accumulates in trenches or excavations, as a priority it will be reused on site for dust suppression and construction activities or removed by a licensed waste disposal operator.

A discharge permit must be issued by the site environmental representative prior to offsite discharge or reuse of water onsite.

## **Waste**

- Waste will be exported to a site licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.
- All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported and disposed of in accordance with the EPA's Waste Classification Guidelines, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.
- Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities.

A materials tracking system will be implemented.

## **Visual Amenity**

- *Offensive graffiti will be cleaned within the timeframes identified in the Visual Amenity Management Plan.*
- Stockpiles will be located in a hoarded area and will be managed at appropriate heights to minimise visual and dust impacts, where practicable.
- Work vehicles will be parked in a designated area.
- Rubbish bins will be available and easily accessible from all areas of the construction site to minimise loose rubbish / materials around the site.
- Plant and equipment will be maintained regularly and cleared of dust/ mud when required to minimise visible leaks and track marks.
- Outward facing elements of site hoarding or noise barriers will be regularly maintained, including the removal of weeds.

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Sheets in this plan set</b>	<b>Client</b>	<b>Prepared By:</b>	Celeste O-G
 		 	<b>Version:</b>	W
			<b>Date</b>	4/09/2024
			<b>Scale</b>	
			<b>Sheet</b>	

**Flora and Fauna**

- Where possible, construction activities would minimise disturbance to waterways and riparian land, through site fencing and signage.
- Equipment storage areas and stockpile areas are to be located in cleared areas and not within drip zones of trees.
- Stockpiling/storage of cleared timber is to be in designated areas and outside the critical root zone of remaining trees.
- No vegetation clearing will be undertaken unless approved and only undertaken by a suitably qualified person.
- Appropriate tools would be used for pruning of vegetation, including loppers, chainsaws and vehicle mounted saws.
- Works in and around waterways would be avoided, where practicable, to allow sufficient flow and fish passage similar to current conditions.
- Bridges and culverts to be disturbed by construction activities will be checked for roosting bats immediately prior to commencement of any activity.

**No-go Zones**

- No-go zones would be obeyed at all times without a permit.
- Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Environmental Advisor immediately.

**Weed Control**

- Use of pesticides would be in accordance with the Pesticides Act 1999, other relevant legislation, label directions and any relevant industry codes of practice.
- *Herbicides will not be applied:*
  - o When plants are stressed on hot days
  - o After seed has been set
  - o Within 24 hrs of rain or when rain is imminent
  - o During windy conditions when the use of pesticides may affect non-targeted areas.

Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Movement hygiene procedures will be undertaken, including removal of dirt and/or plant matter vehicles at washdown areas.

<b>Contractor</b>		<b>Sheets in this plan set</b>	<b>Client</b>	<b>Prepared By:</b>	Celeste O-G
			   	<b>Version:</b>	W
				<b>Date</b>	4/09/2024
				<b>Scale</b>	
				<b>Sheet</b>	

# Rosehill ECM

**LEGEND:**

Tunnel Box	
Earth Bund	
Mechanical Maintenance Sheds	
Grout Plant	
Site Office	
Water Treatment Plant	
Wheel Wash	
Concrete Washout	
Solar Farm	
Site Access	
Site Boundary	
Sensitive Reciever	
Spoil shed	
Spill Kit	
Bunded Chemical Storage	
WTP Stockpile	
Parking	
Haul Route	
Fish Tank	
Laydown Area	



**COMMENTS:**

**Contractor**

**Sheets in this plan set**

- Cover Page
- General Notes
- Detail Drawings

**Client**

<b>Prepared By:</b>	Theodore Adcock
<b>Version:</b>	7
<b>Date</b>	6/05/2024
<b>Scale</b>	
<b>Sheet</b>	

## Hours of Work

### Approved construction hours\*:

- 7:00am to 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive
- 8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays, and
- At no time on Sundays or public holidays.

### Highly Noise Intensive Works

For highly noise intensive works, the works must be undertaken between the hours of\*:

- 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday
- 8:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday.

\* Construction works may only be undertaken outside the approved hours as permitted by an EPL or permit.

## Incident Response

In the event of an environmental incident, the Project Manager and/or Environmental Manager/ Environmental Advisor must be notified immediately.

The Project Director, Deputy Project Director and Construction Manager will be made aware as soon as possible.

The Project Director will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro, followed by written notification within 24 hours of the incident occurring.

In the event of an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the Environment Team will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.

## Noise and Vibration

Highly noise intensive works in continuous blocks will not exceed three hours, with a minimum respite of one hour before recommencing the activity.

### Behavioral Practices

- No swearing or unnecessary shouting or loud stereos/radios on site.
- No dropping of materials from height, throwing of metal items and slamming of doors.

### Vehicle Movement

- Delivery vehicles will be fitted with straps rather than chains for unloading, wherever possible.
- Loading and unloading of materials/deliveries will occur as far as possible from receivers.
- Truck drivers will avoid compression braking as far as practicable.
- Trucks will not idle near to sensitive receivers (e.g. residential receivers).
- Air brake silencers will be used on heavy vehicles that access the construction sites multiple times per night / over multiple nights.
- Where night-time works are required, heavy vehicles will use broadband reversing alarms.

### Equipment Use

- Power tools should use mains power where possible rather than generators.
- Shut down machinery, including generators, when not in operation.
- Avoid dropping materials from a height and dampen or line metal trays, as necessary.

Additional portable noise barriers may also be used around particularly noisy equipment such as concrete saws, where necessary.

Contractor	Sheets in this plan set	Client	Prepared By:	
 		 	Theodore Adcock	
			Version:	7
			Date	06/05//2024
			Scale	
			Sheet	

## Stop Works Procedures

Event	Procedure
<u>Unexpected heritage finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected human remains</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected threatened species finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>
<u>Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>

## Chemical Storage

- Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.
  - All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.
- An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.

## Heritage

- If any heritage item is unexpectedly damaged, all work in the area must cease immediately until advice is obtained from the Heritage Specialist.
- Vibration intensive works will not be undertaken within the minimum distance for sensitive heritage buildings identified in the Detailed Noise and Vibration Impact Statement, unless approved.*

## Air Quality

- Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather.
- Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.
- Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers.
- Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.
- Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.
- Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationary and engines to be switched off when not being used.
- Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.
- Weather conditions will be monitored daily.

Contractor	Sheets in this plan set	Client	Prepared By:	
 		 	Theodore Adcock	
			Version:	H
			Date	06/05//2024
			Scale	
			Sheet	

## **Soil, Water and Contamination**

### Erosion Controls

- Disturbed ground and exposed soils will be temporarily stabilised during periods of site inactivity, for more than ten days, to minimise the potential for erosion.
- Exposed surfaces will be minimised, and stabilised / revegetated as soon feasible and reasonable upon completion of construction.
- Stockpiles will be located away from sensitive receivers, traffic areas and watercourses.
- Level or gently sloping areas will be selected as stockpile sites to minimise erosion and potential soil loss where possible.
- Cleaning of hardstand areas would be undertaken as soon as practically possible.
- Minimise the extent of ground disturbance and exposed soil where practical to minimise the potential for erosion.

### Contamination

- The contamination specific management measures outlined in the intrusive detailed site investigations will be implemented for the areas of environmental interest with moderate to very high contaminant risk.
- Hydrocarbon spill kits will be kept onsite, and all staff inducted in their use. Used spill kits must be replaced immediately.
- All spills or leakages will be immediately contained and absorbed.
- The refuelling of plant and maintenance of machinery will be undertaken in designated bunded areas (where possible) and >30m from drainage lines. Refuelling will be attended at all times.
- Vehicles will be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks.
- PASS to be managed in accordance with the ASSWMS

### Water

- Progressive Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (ESCPs) will be implemented.
- The rainfall forecast will be monitored to identify and communicate the risk of potentially flooding rains.
- When surface water accumulates in trenches or excavations, as a priority it will be reused on site for dust suppression and construction activities or removed by a licensed waste disposal operator.

A discharge permit must be issued by the site environmental representative prior to offsite discharge or reuse of water onsite.

## **Waste**

- Waste will be exported to a site licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.
- All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported and disposed of in accordance with the EPA's Waste Classification Guidelines, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.
- Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities.

A materials tracking system will be implemented.

## **Visual Amenity**

- *Offensive graffiti will be cleaned within the timeframes identified in the Visual Amenity Management Plan.*
- Stockpiles will be located in a hoarded area and will be managed at appropriate heights to minimise visual and dust impacts, where practicable.
- Work vehicles will be parked in a designated area.
- Rubbish bins will be available and easily accessible from all areas of the construction site to minimise loose rubbish / materials around the site.
- Plant and equipment will be maintained regularly and cleared of dust/ mud when required to minimise visible leaks and track marks.
- Outward facing elements of site hoarding or noise barriers will be regularly maintained, including the removal of weeds.

Contractor	Sheets in this plan set	Client	Prepared By:	
 		 	Theodore Adcock	
			Version:	H
			Date	06/05//2024
			Scale	
			Sheet	

### Flora and Fauna

- Where possible, construction activities would minimise disturbance to waterways and riparian land, through site fencing and signage.
- Equipment storage areas and stockpile areas are to be located in cleared areas and not within drip zones of trees.
- Stockpiling/storage of cleared timber is to be in designated areas and outside the critical root zone of remaining trees.
- No vegetation clearing will be undertaken unless approved and only undertaken by a suitably qualified person.
- Appropriate tools would be used for pruning of vegetation, including loppers, chainsaws and vehicle mounted saws.
- Works in and around waterways would be avoided, where practicable, to allow sufficient flow and fish passage similar to current conditions.
- Bridges and culverts to be disturbed by construction activities will be checked for roosting bats immediately prior to commencement of any activity.

### No-go Zones

- No-go zones would be obeyed at all times without a permit.
- Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Environmental Advisor immediately.

### Weed Control

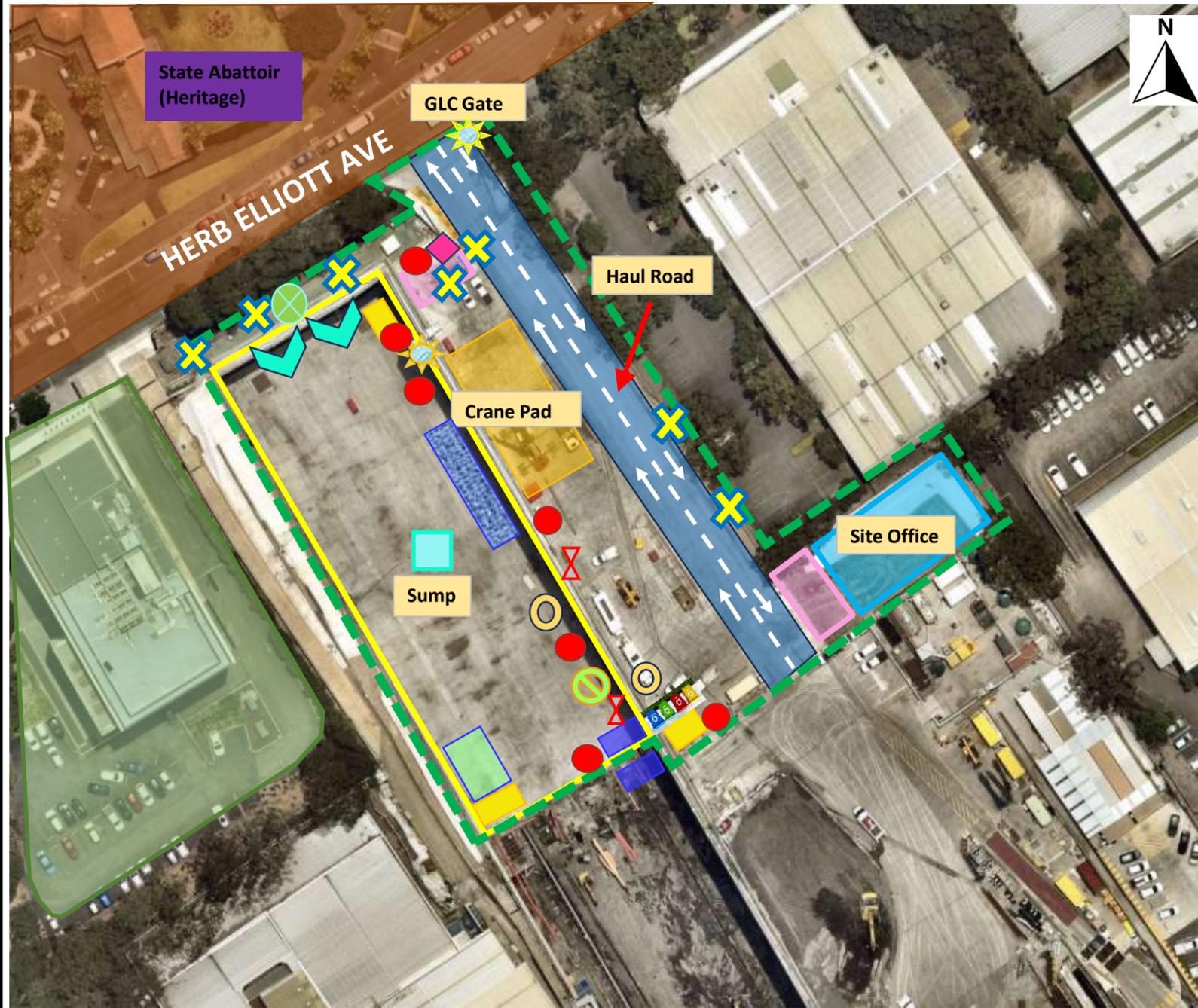
- Use of pesticides would be in accordance with the Pesticides Act 1999, other relevant legislation, label directions and any relevant industry codes of practice.
- *Herbicides will not be applied:*
  - o When plants are stressed on hot days
  - o After seed has been set
  - o Within 24 hrs of rain or when rain is imminent
  - o During windy conditions when the use of pesticides may affect non-targeted areas.

Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Movement hygiene procedures will be undertaken, including removal of dirt and/or plant matter vehicles at washdown areas.

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Sheets in this plan set</b>	<b>Client</b>	<b>Prepared By:</b>	Theodore Adcock
 		 	<b>Version:</b>	H
			<b>Date</b>	06/05//2024
			<b>Scale</b>	
			<b>Sheet</b>	

# Sydney Olympic Park ECM

TBM Retrieval	
GLC Site Boundary	
Sensitive Receiver	
Carpark	
Station Box	
Chemical Storage Unit	
Station Box - Pedestrian Access	
Site - Pedestrian Entrance	
Spill Kit	
Drain	
Noise/Dust Monitoring Location	
Refuelling Location	
Concrete Washout	
Security Hut	
Tunnel Nozzles	
TBM Module + Sliding Cradle	
Fish Tank	
Concrete Drop-Pipe	
Stockpile Area	
Mechanical/Electrical Workshop/Crib/Toilet Facility	



Contractor




Sheets in this plan set
1. Cover Page
2. Environmental Control Map
2. General Notes
Document Number: SMWSTWTP-GLO-WEST-EN-PLN-000001

Client




Prepared By:	Kellie Hunt
Version:	5
Date	10/07/2024
Scale	1:20
Sheet	1

## Sydney Olympic Park - Environmental Control Measures

<p><b>Hours of Work</b></p> <p>Approved construction hours*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7:00am to 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive</li> <li>8:00am to 6:00pm Saturdays, and</li> <li>At no time on Sundays or public holidays.</li> </ul> <p><u>Highly Noise Intensive Works</u></p> <p>For highly noise intensive works, the works must be undertaken between the hours of*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday</li> <li>8:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday.</li> </ul> <p>* Construction works may only be undertaken outside the approved hours as permitted by an EPL or permit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Please speak to Environmental Representative if OOH works may be required, including deliveries.</b></li> </ul>	<p><b>Incident Response</b></p> <p>In the event of an environmental incident (i.e. spills/leaks, heritage items, fauna/flora interactions etc.), the Project Manager and/or Environmental Manager must be <b>notified immediately</b>.</p> <p>The Project Director, Deputy Project Director and Construction Manager will be made aware as soon as possible.</p> <p>The Environmental Manager will immediately verbally notify Sydney Metro, followed by written notification within 24 hours of the incident occurring.</p> <p>In the event an actual or potential incident is reported through the Community Complaints line, the Environment Manager will be contacted immediately to respond and investigate.</p> <p>Communicate incident with AFJV as per agreement.</p>	<p><b>Stop Works Procedures</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Event</th> <th>Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unexpected heritage finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected human remains</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected threatened species finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Event	Procedure	Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected threatened species finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>	Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Key Project Contacts</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Role</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Contact Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Project Manager</td><td>Evan Morgan</td><td>0418 695 939</td></tr> <tr><td>Superintendent</td><td>Leon Moran</td><td>0437 432 405</td></tr> <tr><td>Senior Project Engineer</td><td>Hew Wei Hon</td><td>0405 195 217</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Engineer</td><td>Chung Zen Yong</td><td>0429 809 229</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Engineer</td><td>Princess Quimque</td><td>0451 007 404</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Engineer</td><td>Yeaw Zhi Liang</td><td>0404 353 252</td></tr> <tr><td>Environment Lead</td><td>Kellie Hunt</td><td>0427 208 535</td></tr> <tr><td>Place Manager</td><td>Charlotte Barton</td><td>0436 119 648</td></tr> <tr><td>Logistics Coordinator</td><td>Ruth Vargas</td><td>0492 074 907</td></tr> <tr><td>Heritage Specialist</td><td>Melissa Moritz</td><td>1300 793 267</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Ecologist</td><td>Joel Callaghan</td><td>0499 499 711</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>Rachel Musgrave</td><td>0427 753 321</td></tr> <tr><td>WIRES</td><td></td><td>1300 094 737</td></tr> <tr><td>Cottage Animal Hospital</td><td></td><td>(02) 9890 7220</td></tr> <tr><td>EPA Pollution Line</td><td></td><td>131 555 or (02) 9995 5555</td></tr> <tr><td>Sydney Metro Community Information Line</td><td></td><td>1800 612 173</td></tr> <tr><td>The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)</td><td></td><td>02 9391 9000</td></tr> <tr><td>SafeWork NSW</td><td></td><td>13 10 50</td></tr> <tr><td>Sydney Olympic Park Authority</td><td></td><td>(02) 9714 7888</td></tr> <tr><td>Fire and Rescue NSW</td><td></td><td>000</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Role	Name	Contact Number	Project Manager	Evan Morgan	0418 695 939	Superintendent	Leon Moran	0437 432 405	Senior Project Engineer	Hew Wei Hon	0405 195 217	Project Engineer	Chung Zen Yong	0429 809 229	Project Engineer	Princess Quimque	0451 007 404	Project Engineer	Yeaw Zhi Liang	0404 353 252	Environment Lead	Kellie Hunt	0427 208 535	Place Manager	Charlotte Barton	0436 119 648	Logistics Coordinator	Ruth Vargas	0492 074 907	Heritage Specialist	Melissa Moritz	1300 793 267	Project Ecologist	Joel Callaghan	0499 499 711		Rachel Musgrave	0427 753 321	WIRES		1300 094 737	Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220	EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555	Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173	The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000	SafeWork NSW		13 10 50	Sydney Olympic Park Authority		(02) 9714 7888	Fire and Rescue NSW		000
Event	Procedure																																																																											
Unexpected heritage finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and protect the heritage item by establishing a no-go zone.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager and Excavation Director</li> <li>The Excavation Director or Heritage Specialist will assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																											
Unexpected human remains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and establish a no-go zone</li> <li>Call the local police and follow instructions.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																											
Unexpected threatened species finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and determine if it is a threatened species.</li> <li>If determined a threatened species, or unable to identify, notify the Project Ecologist who will assess the unexpected find.</li> <li>The Project Ecologist will notify the Environmental Manager.</li> </ul>																																																																											
Unexpected contaminated land and asbestos finds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop work and isolate the area.</li> <li>Notify the Project Manager who will contact the Environmental Manager to assess the unexpected find.</li> </ul>																																																																											
Role	Name	Contact Number																																																																										
Project Manager	Evan Morgan	0418 695 939																																																																										
Superintendent	Leon Moran	0437 432 405																																																																										
Senior Project Engineer	Hew Wei Hon	0405 195 217																																																																										
Project Engineer	Chung Zen Yong	0429 809 229																																																																										
Project Engineer	Princess Quimque	0451 007 404																																																																										
Project Engineer	Yeaw Zhi Liang	0404 353 252																																																																										
Environment Lead	Kellie Hunt	0427 208 535																																																																										
Place Manager	Charlotte Barton	0436 119 648																																																																										
Logistics Coordinator	Ruth Vargas	0492 074 907																																																																										
Heritage Specialist	Melissa Moritz	1300 793 267																																																																										
Project Ecologist	Joel Callaghan	0499 499 711																																																																										
	Rachel Musgrave	0427 753 321																																																																										
WIRES		1300 094 737																																																																										
Cottage Animal Hospital		(02) 9890 7220																																																																										
EPA Pollution Line		131 555 or (02) 9995 5555																																																																										
Sydney Metro Community Information Line		1800 612 173																																																																										
The Ministry of Health (via the local Public Health Unit)		02 9391 9000																																																																										
SafeWork NSW		13 10 50																																																																										
Sydney Olympic Park Authority		(02) 9714 7888																																																																										
Fire and Rescue NSW		000																																																																										
<p><b>Noise and Vibration</b></p> <p>Highly noise intensive works in continuous blocks will not exceed three (3) hours, with a minimum respite of one (1) hour before recommencing the activity – i.e., <b>"3:1 rule"</b></p> <p><u>Behavioral Practices</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No swearing or unnecessary shouting or loud stereos/radios on site.</li> <li>No dropping of materials from height, throwing of metal items, and slamming of doors.</li> </ul> <p><u>Vehicle Movement</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivery vehicles will be fitted with straps rather than chains for unloading, wherever possible.</li> <li>Loading and unloading of materials/deliveries will occur as far as possible from receivers.</li> <li>Truck drivers will avoid compression braking as far as practicable.</li> <li>Trucks will not idle near to sensitive receivers</li> <li><b>Access and egress to site is via Gate on Herb Elliott Avenue between 7am and 6pm unless an approved OOH permit is in place.</b></li> <li>All plant and vehicles are required to use broadband reversing alarms (non-tonal squawkers).</li> <li>Ensure trucks only follow <b>authorised routes</b> to and from site.</li> </ul> <p><u>Equipment Use</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power tools should use mains power where possible rather than generators.</li> <li>Shut down machinery, including generators, when not in operation.</li> <li>Avoid having multiple construction activities occurring at the same time.</li> <li>Avoid dropping materials from a height and dampen or line metal trays, as necessary.</li> <li>Additional portable noise barriers may also be used around particularly noisy equipment such as concrete saws, where necessary.</li> </ul> <p><u>Verification Monitoring</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will be completed on all new activities and following any complaints received.</li> <li>Should exceedances of predicted noise levels be received, discussion will be held with site supervision, mitigation measures reviewed and activities modified/ceased.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Visual Amenity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graffiti will be cleaned within the timeframes identified in the Visual Amenity Management Plan.</li> <li>Rubbish bins will be available and easily accessible from all areas of the construction site to minimise loose rubbish / materials around the site.</li> <li>Outward facing elements of site hoarding or noise barriers will be regularly maintained.</li> <li>Temporary lights will be installed in accordance with AS/NZS 4282:2019. Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting to avoid impacts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Spoil</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spoil will be managed to avoid contamination of land or water including cross-contamination.</li> <li>GLC will ensure that they follow procedures for testing, excavation, classification, handling and reuse of spoil.</li> <li>Classification of all spoil material generated for the Project will be carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Sub-plan.</li> <li>GLC will keep record of waste dockets leaving site – Dash Pivot.</li> <li>Vehicles importing material onto the Project and exporting spoil materials from the Project must be labelled from its origin.</li> <li>Disturbed areas including stockpiles will be covered, sealed or fenced to prevent erosion and dust generation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Soil, Water and Contamination</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimise the extent of ground disturbance and exposed soil where practical to minimise the potential for erosion. Utilise polymer spray where feasible.</li> <li>Stockpiles should be within designated areas, stabilised with perimeter controls around their base at all times.</li> <li>Cleaning of hardstand areas would be undertaken as soon as practically possible.</li> <li>Any refuelling activities must be supervised at all times and undertaken &gt;30m from watercourses and drainage lines with localised spill response equipment provided.</li> </ul> <p><u>Contamination</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop works immediately and report to the Supervisor any discolouration, smells or items that could be related to contamination.</li> <li>Hydrocarbon spill kits will be kept onsite, and all staff inducted in their use. Used spill kits must be replaced immediately. Report all spills to Site Supervisor and Environment Representative.</li> <li>All spills or leakages will be immediately contained and absorbed.</li> <li>The refuelling of plant and maintenance of machinery will be undertaken in designated bunded areas where possible more than 30m from drainage lines. Refuelling will be attended at all times.</li> <li>Vehicles will be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks.</li> </ul> <p><u>Water</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressive Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (PESCP) will be implemented.</li> <li>The weather forecast will be monitored to identify and communicate the risk of potentially flooding rains.</li> <li>Ensure water use on site is monitored. Any pipes leaking must be attended to ensure no water leaves site.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Heritage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Heritage Management Plan identifies the <b>'State Abattoirs'</b> as a listed heritage item of State significance.</li> <li>If any heritage item is <b>unexpectedly damaged</b>, all work in the area must cease immediately until advice is obtained from the Heritage Specialist.</li> <li><b>Vibration intensive works</b> will not be undertaken within the minimum distance for sensitive heritage buildings identified in the Detailed Noise and Vibration Impact Statement (DNVIS), unless approved.</li> </ul> <p><b>Chemical Storage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage of chemicals on site will occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and relevant legislation.</li> <li>All chemicals stored on site will be securely sealed and banded to 110% of their capacity. Incompatible chemicals will be stored separately in accordance with manufactures specifications and compatibility chart.</li> <li>An up-to-date register of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods will be kept onsite at all times.</li> </ul> <p><b>Concrete, Slurry and Grout Washout Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All concrete and/or grout washout must be undertaken in designated areas that are imperviously banded areas and/or lined bins</li> <li>Concrete and/or grout washout facilities must be located &gt;50m away from natural and built drainage lines</li> <li>Concrete and/or grout washdown will be collected, treated and either (a) re-used on site; (b) disposed of at a licensed waste facility; or (c) processed through the Rosehill WTP.</li> <li>Any damage to no-go zone fencing or signage would be reported to the Site Supervisor or Site Environmental Representative immediately.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Waste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste will be exported to a Project-approved site that is licensed by the EPA for the storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal of the subject waste, or a suitably licensed facility.</li> <li>All waste will be assessed, classified, managed, transported and disposed of in accordance with the EPA's Waste Classification Guidelines and Material Management Plan, with appropriate records and disposal dockets retained for audit purposes.</li> <li>Waste streams will be segregated to avoid cross-contamination of materials and maximise reuse and recycling opportunities. Ensure adequate signage is displayed clearly on waste stockpiles and are appropriately managed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regularly wet-down exposed and disturbed areas including stockpiles, especially during dry weather. <b>NOTE: Hoses must not be hand-held – i.e., misters to be used or hoses secured to fixed object.</b></li> <li>Adjust the intensity of activities based on measured and observed dust levels and weather forecasts.</li> <li>Minimise the volume of materials stockpiled and position stockpiles away from surrounding receivers, drains and site boundaries.</li> <li>Minimise the extent of opened and disturbed contaminated soil at any given time.</li> <li>Apply temporary coverings or odour suppressing agents to excavated areas where appropriate.</li> <li>Engine idling will be minimised while plant is stationary and engines to be switched off when not being used. Vehicle emissions should not be visible for more than 10 seconds.</li> <li>Suitable dust suppression and/or collection techniques will be used during cutting, grinding or sawing activities likely to generate dust in close proximity to sensitive receivers.</li> <li>Weather conditions will be monitored daily.</li> <li>Ensure all diesel-powered vehicles are modified with a diesel particulate filter.</li> </ul>																																																																									

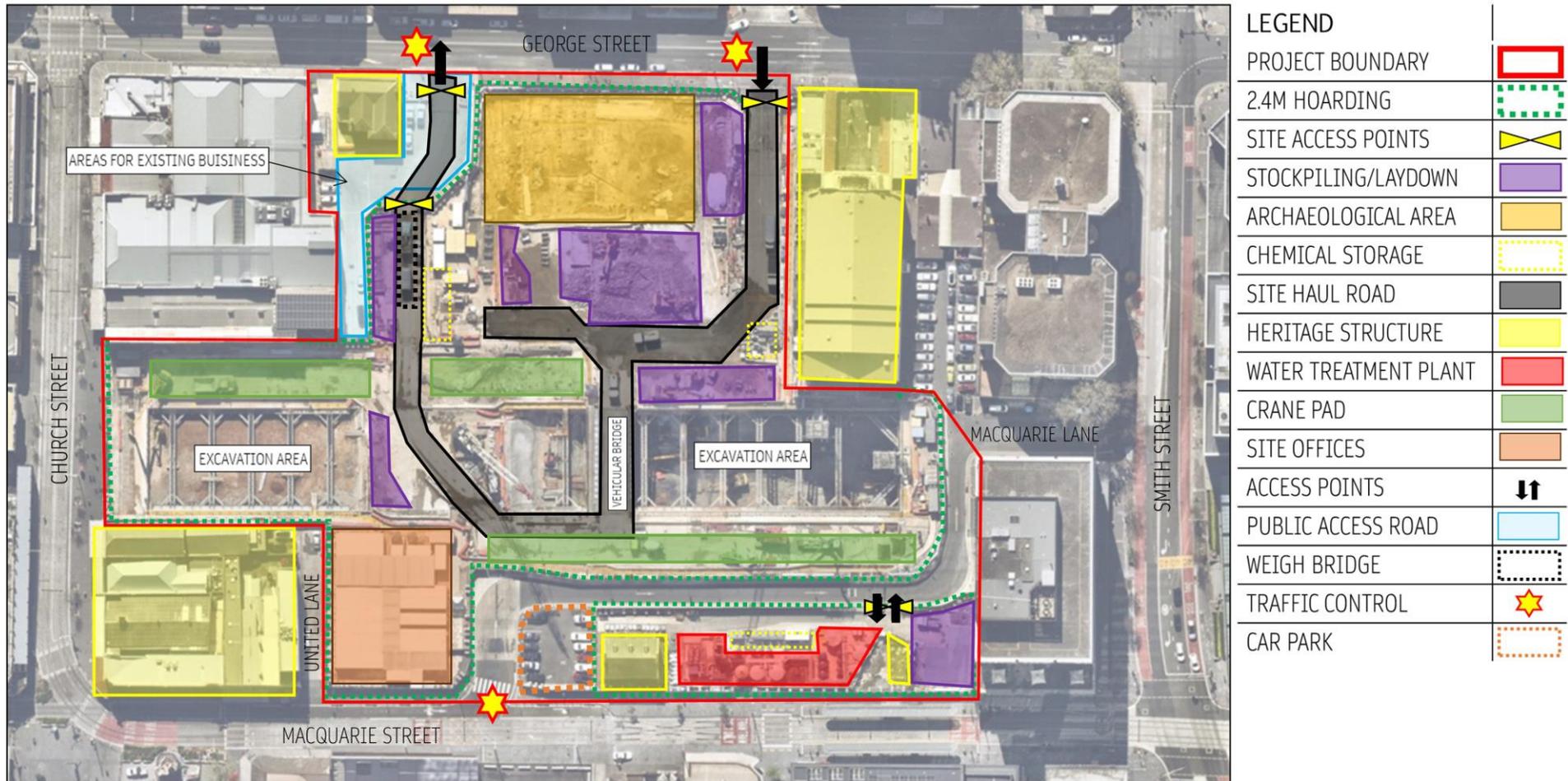
## Attachment 9 – Construction Site Layouts

The construction site layouts provided below show the indicative layout of each construction site. It is noted that sites will progress through interim phases as works progress. The layouts shown below are indicative only and are generally reflective of site as of September 2024.

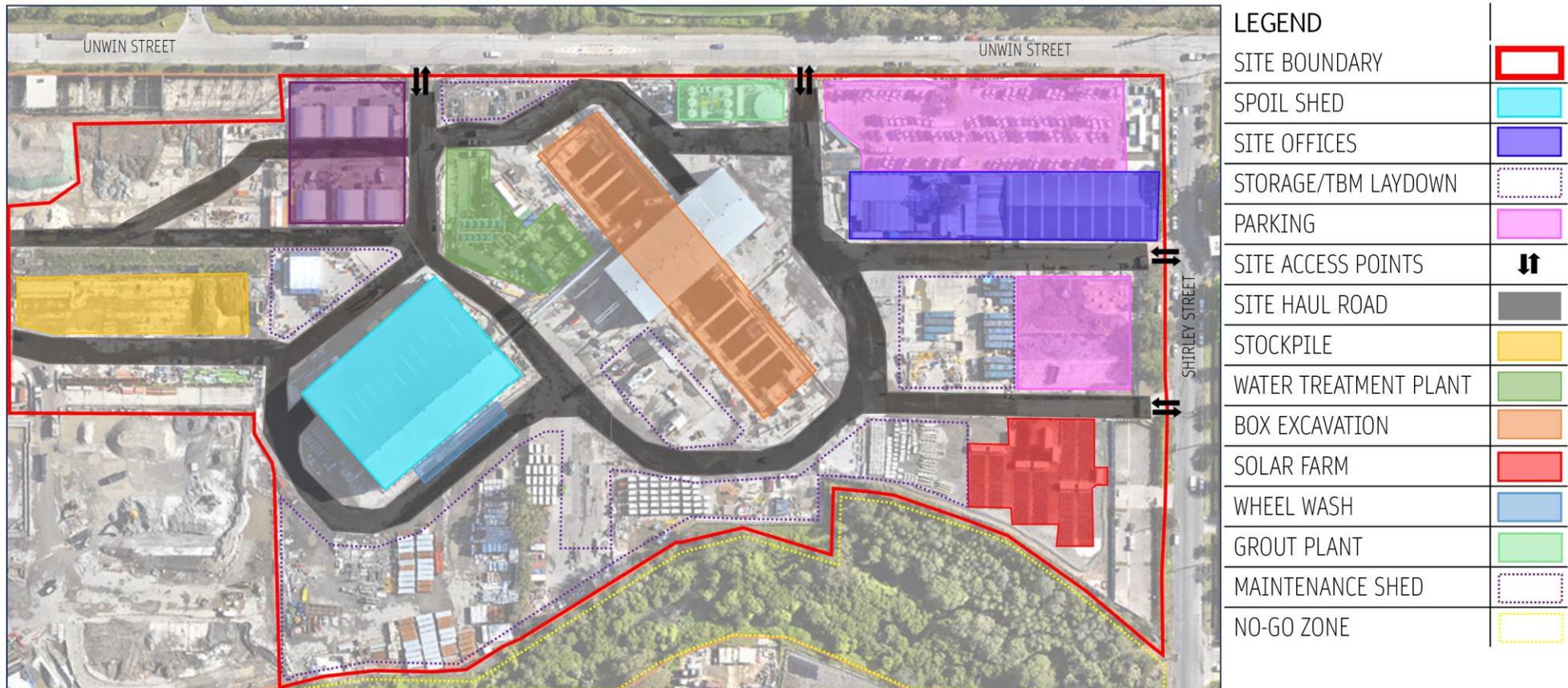
**Attachment 9 – Figure 1 – Westmead**



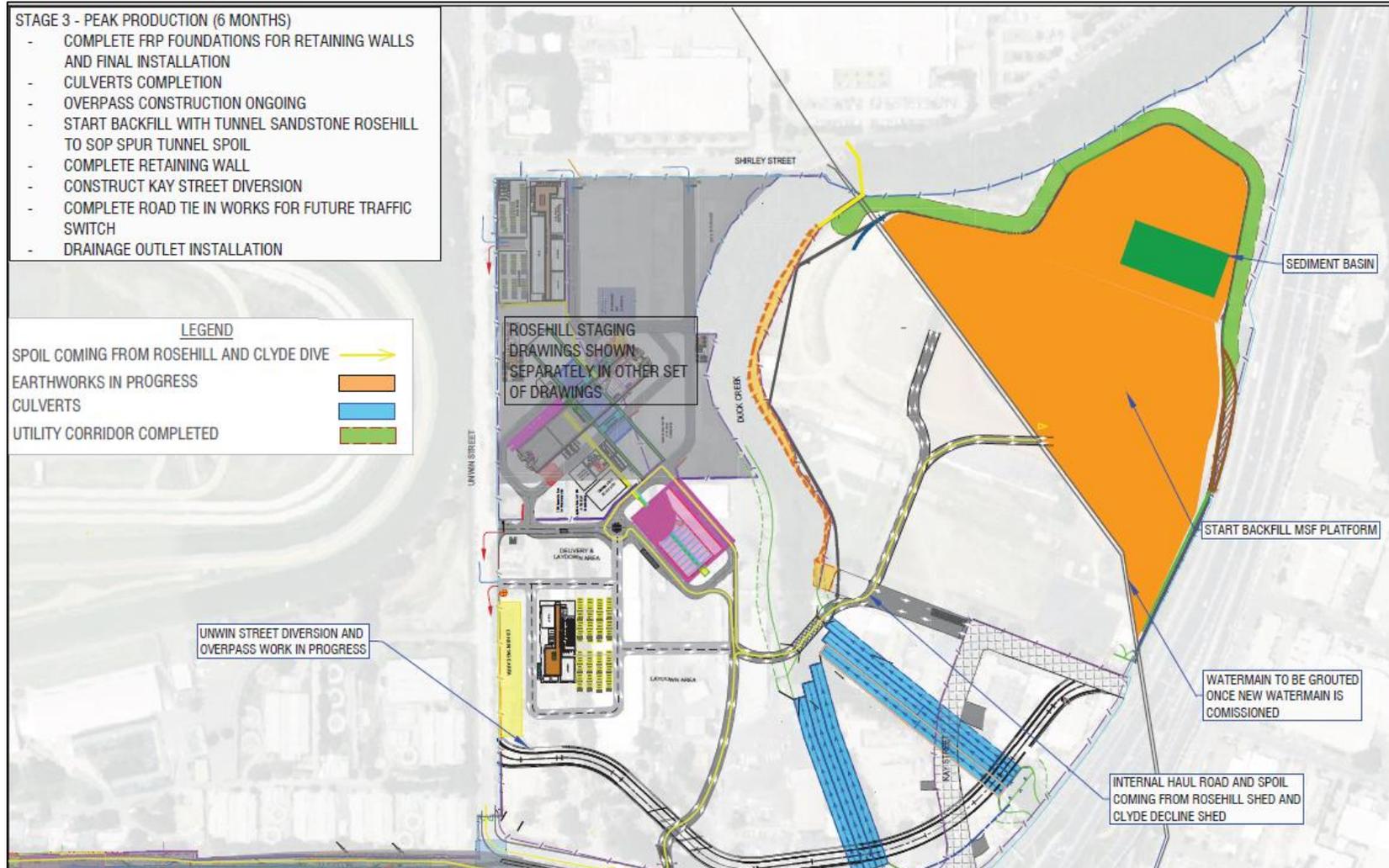
Attachment 9 – Figure 2 - Parramatta



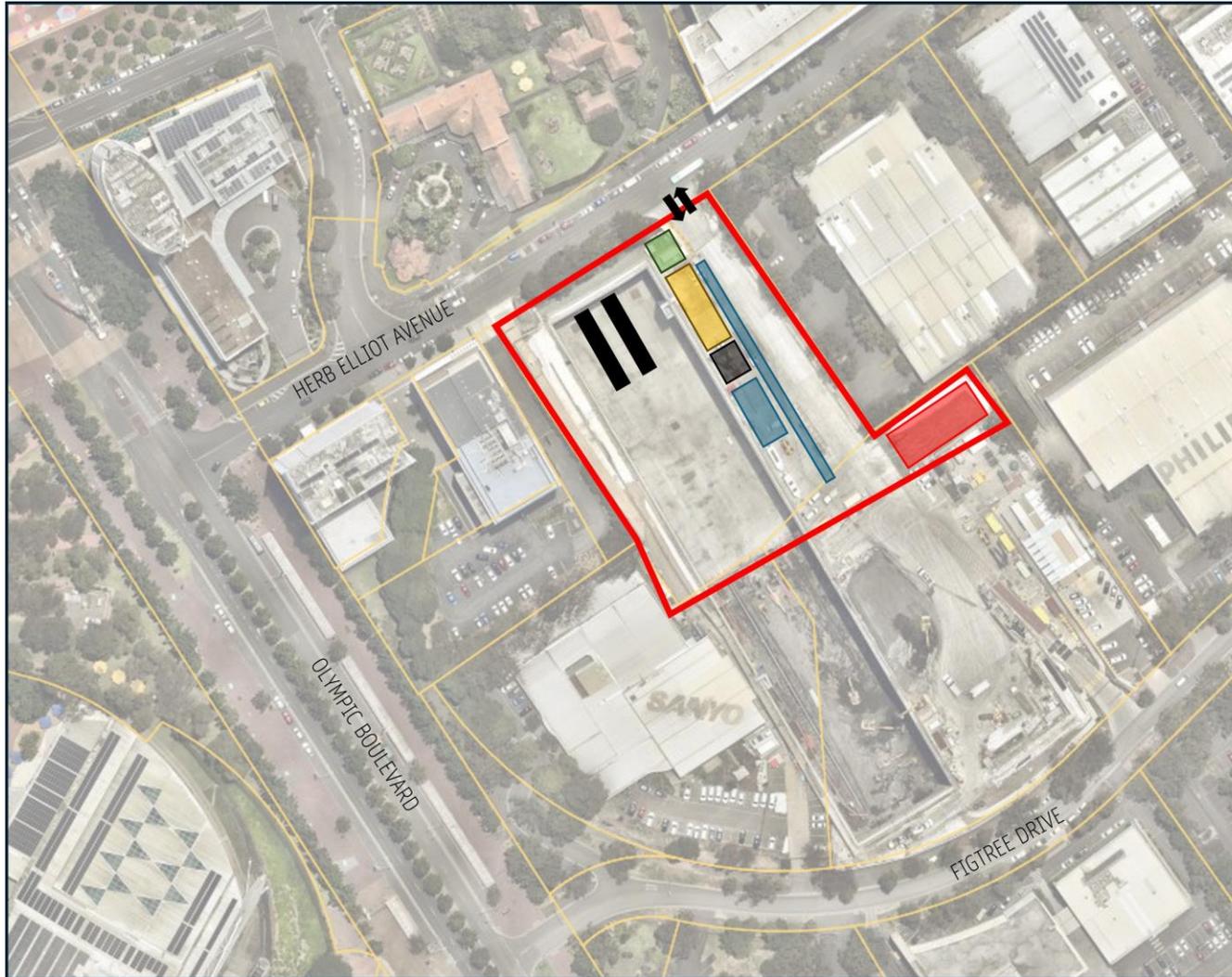
Attachment 9 – Figure 3 - Rosehill



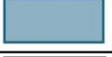
**Attachment 9 – Figure 4 – Clyde MSF**



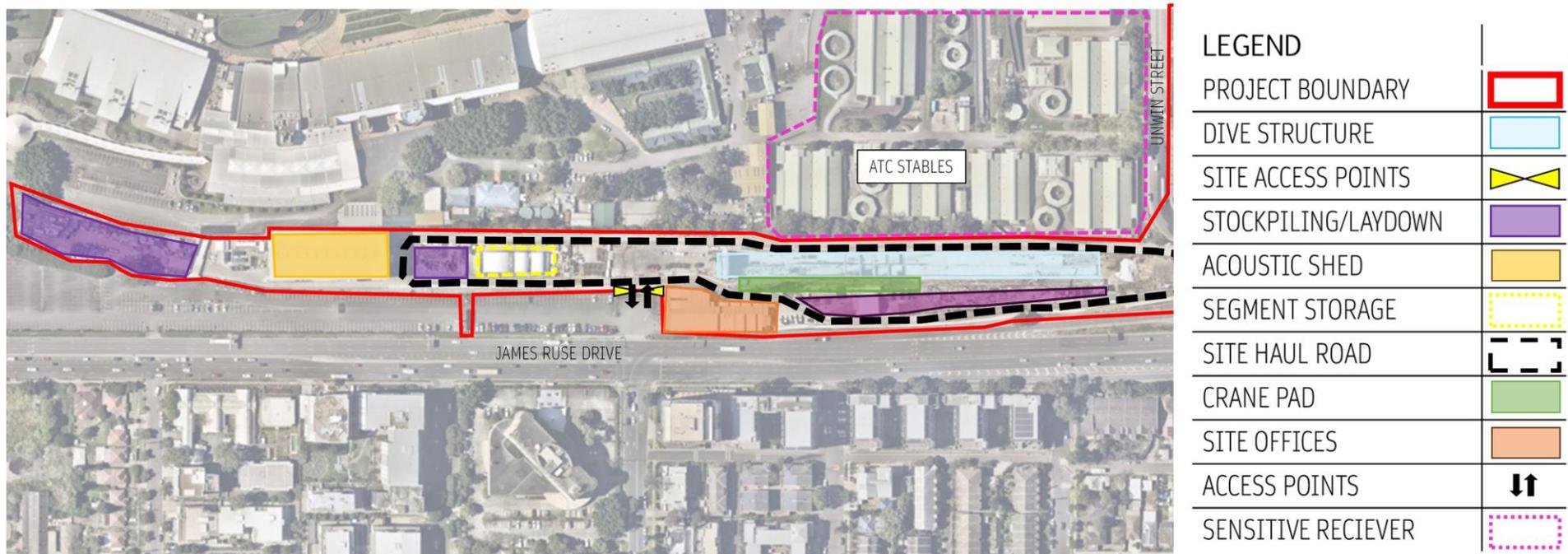
Attachment 9 – Figure 5 – Sydney Olympic Park



LEGEND

PROJECT BOUNDARY	
SECURITY OFFICE	
CONCRETE POURING	
TBM LAYDOWN/LOADING	
650T CRANE	
TBM SUPPORT ACTIVITIES	
ACCESS POINTS	
SITE OFFICES	

Attachment 9 – Figure 6 – Clyde Dive



## Attachment 10 – SMW WTP Environmental Policy

## ENVIRONMENT

### Our Commitment

GALC values the natural environment and its cultural heritage and is committed to providing net positive environmental outcomes. We support ecologically sustainable development and will adopt responsible environmental practices in all our business operations.

### Our Approach

GALC addresses its commitment to environmental sustainability and conservation through the consistent implementation of its Environmental Management System and by the following:

- Comply with relevant legal and regulatory obligations, standards, licences, and client requirements.
- Integrate environmental aspects into all project decision making, including planning, design, construction, and delivery.
- Enhance the awareness and knowledge of our employees, subcontractors, and supply chain to promote a shared culture of environmental accountability.
- Establish environmental objectives and targets, and transparently communicate our performance to ensure we continually improve.
- Focus on identifying and implementing opportunities throughout design and construction to identify and implement operational resource use efficiencies.
- Take proactive steps to prevent adverse environmental and heritage impacts.
- Minimise waste generation as far as reasonably practicable and prioritise the re-use and recycling of surplus materials.
- Investigate significant environment incidents and take immediate actions to prevent recurrence.
- Work collaboratively with all stakeholders to leave a positive environment and heritage legacy.



**Simon Hussey**  
**Deputy Project Director – Western Tunnelling Package**  
**Gamuda (Australia) Branch**